

Index

ACCESS

Partners, 2:3, 2:9, 6:2, 8:35, 17:20, 18:7, 20:22, 31:2, 31:3, 31:8, 31:9, 31:11, 31:16, 31:20

ACCOUNTANTS

Disciplinary proceedings, 20:81
Records, 6:6, 8:26, 8:27, 8:31, 14:4, 17:20, 20:91
Statutes, 1:24, 15:5, 20:76
Tax returns, 5:21, 6:6

ACCOUNTS

Analysis of, 6:32, 11:37, 15:30
Closing, 18:4, 18:7, 18:8, 18:78, 18:113
Due diligence, 20:31
Financial statements, 6:6, 20:79
Firms, 14:4
Personal, 4:21, 6:6, 6:13, 8:2, 8:4, 8:13, 9:104, 9:118, 13:28, 14:4, 15:2, 15:4, 18:4, 18:7, 18:8, 18:78
Preparation of, 6:6, 20:79
Reports, 6:6, 8:31, 20:79, 31:30

ACCUMULATED EARNINGS TAX

Taxation, 4:2, 4:31, 6:15

ACQUISITIONS

Analysis, 6:6, 16:7, 21:25
Antitrust, 6:24, 6:25, 16:9, 16:11, 16:13, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:30, 23:68, 25:72
Attorney-client privilege, 23:68, 25:72
Bankruptcy, 6:20, 6:25, 16:9, 21:25
Conglomerate mergers, 21:25
Disclosure, 6:6, 6:36, 13:2, 17:19, 31:25
Enforcement, 16:7, 16:11, 21:25, 23:68, 25:72
Exceptions, 6:11, 6:26, 9:104
Exemptions, 16:11, 16:13
Hart-Scott-Rodino, 6:25, 16:9, 16:11, 16:13, 21:25
Horizontal mergers, 21:22, 21:25

ACQUISITIONS—Cont'd

Intellectual property, 6:25, 16:9, 23:68, 25:72
Investigation, 6:6, 16:7, 31:25
Joint ventures, 6:6, 6:25, 16:9
Limited liability companies, 6:25, 16:9, 16:13
Partnerships, 6:24, 6:25, 16:9, 16:13, 21:30
Remedies, 6:37, 16:7, 23:68, 25:72
Types, 6:20, 13:2, 13:29, 16:7, 16:11, 21:25
Unilateral effects, 21:25
Vertical mergers, 21:25

ADDITIONAL

Foreign corporations, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3
Limited liability companies, 5:2, 5:15, 5:21, 6:25, 16:9, 16:13

ADJUSTMENTS

Valuation, 20:90

ADVANTAGES

Corporation, 2:2 to 2:4, 2:8, 2:17, 4:2, 4:30, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:32, 6:2, 6:11, 8:3, 8:16, 8:24, 14:29, 14:39, 15:3, 15:5, 15:6, 15:13, 15:19, 17:3, 17:19, 18:7, 20:37, 23:58, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:72, 29:8
General partnership, 4:2, 15:5, 18:7
Limited liability company, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 4:2, 5:1 to 6:2, 15:5, 18:7
Limited partnership, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 8:24, 20:37
S corporation, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:2, 4:30, 5:2, 5:10, 5:32, 6:2, 15:13
Sole proprietorship, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 5:2, 5:32, 6:2, 14:39, 15:5, 15:6

ADVERTISING

Authority, 2:3, 2:9, 7:8, 7:9, 7:19, 8:3, 11:38, 20:39, 20:55, 31:5, 31:26
Celebrities, 11:9, 25:11
Commercial speech, 22:7, 22:12

ADVERTISING—Cont'd

Competing customers, 21:23
 Competition, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:28, 2:47, 7:7, 8:12, 11:3, 11:5, 11:18, 11:31, 11:38, 14:28, 21:23, 21:32, 22:1 to 22:7, 22:12, 22:16, 22:19, 22:21, 23:68, 25:15, 25:23, 25:52, 25:72
 Contracts, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 7:6, 7:7, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:21, 20:7, 20:19, 20:24, 20:39, 22:1, 22:2, 23:68, 25:29, 25:64, 25:72, 28:26, 31:24
 Damages, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 7:8, 10:16, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 21:23, 22:2, 25:11, 25:29, 27:1, 27:2
 Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 21:23, 22:2, 22:21
 Disclosure, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, 7:35, 11:2, 11:4, 11:11, 11:25, 11:28, 11:32, 11:33, 20:7, 20:25, 20:52, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:63, 22:2, 22:21, 23:11, 23:39, 23:52, 25:49, 27:1, 27:2, 31:26
 False advertising, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:25, 2:28, 8:12, 11:5, 11:15, 11:16, 11:38, 21:32, 22:2 to 22:7, 22:12, 23:48, 25:49
 False endorsement, 25:11
 Federal Trade Commission, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 7:4, 7:7, 7:8, 7:12, 10:16, 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:12, 11:16, 11:29, 11:32, 11:33, 11:36, 11:38, 22:6, 22:7, 22:21, 23:48
 Food and Drug Administration, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 11:38
 Fraudulent practices, 20:25
 Injury, 10:16, 11:6, 11:15, 11:32, 14:28, 20:39, 21:23, 22:7, 25:11, 25:71, 28:8
 Intent to deceive, 11:37
 Internet, 7:7, 11:31 to 11:34, 11:37, 11:39, 23:68, 25:23, 25:58, 25:63, 25:72, 27:42, 31:26
 Lanham Act, 11:5, 11:38, 22:2, 22:6, 22:7, 22:12, 25:11, 25:15, 25:18, 25:21, 25:23, 25:32, 25:44, 25:48, 25:52, 25:58, 25:71
 Liability, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:13, 2:25, 2:29, 2:33, 2:47, 7:4, 7:8, 8:3, 8:6, 8:12, 8:21, 9:96, 10:16, 11:2, 11:5, 11:16, 11:24,

ADVERTISING—Cont'd

11:31, 11:38, 14:28, 20:39, 22:2, 22:3, 22:6, 22:7, 22:12, 22:19, 23:48, 25:2, 25:11, 25:63, 25:71, 27:42, 28:8, 28:26
 Misrepresentation, 7:23, 11:2, 11:4, 11:5, 20:39, 22:2, 28:26, 31:5
 Per se offenses, 21:23
 Preliminary injunction, 25:63
 Promotional activities, 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 7:9, 7:19
 Puffery, 11:7, 11:38
 Punitive damages, 25:11, 25:29
 Real estate, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 18:29, 20:25, 20:54, 22:1 to 25:2
 Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 9:96, 10:16, 11:38, 22:7, 23:48, 23:68, 25:11, 25:72, 31:26
 Requirements, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:13, 2:25, 2:47, 7:1, 7:4, 7:7, 7:9, 7:19, 7:23, 7:35, 9:96, 10:16, 11:2 to 11:4, 11:8, 11:15, 11:22, 11:25, 11:30, 11:31, 11:33, 20:7, 20:52, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:63, 20:65, 20:69, 22:2, 22:7, 25:2, 25:32, 25:48, 25:64, 25:66, 27:1, 27:2, 28:26, 31:24, 31:26
 Resale, 2:3, 2:9, 7:8, 7:19, 7:24, 20:19, 20:52, 20:54, 20:63, 20:69, 21:23, 22:2, 25:63
 Restrictions, 2:3, 2:9, 7:4, 7:9, 7:24, 9:96, 11:35, 18:29, 20:7, 20:52, 20:54, 20:56, 22:2, 22:4, 31:26
 Standing, 9:96, 11:36, 11:37, 20:55, 22:7, 28:26
 Statute of limitations, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 21:23
 Unfair Competition Law, 22:3, 22:5, 22:6
 Unfair practices, 22:21
 Wholesalers, 11:4, 21:23

ADVICE

Corporations, 6:20, 7:7, 7:24, 8:7, 8:31, 15:18, 17:11, 25:3, 25:26, 26:16

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Civil Rights Act, 9:16

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Loan agreements, 13:25

INDEX

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN

EMPLOYMENT ACT

Claims, 9:8, 9:29, 9:30, 9:100, 9:102
Coverage, 9:102
Notices, 9:8, 9:102
Procedure, 9:8
Records, 9:100
Requirements, 9:8, 9:29, 9:102
Waiver, 9:29

AGENCY

Joint ventures, 2:5, 2:11, 6:25, 16:9,
17:1, 17:3, 17:16
Limited partnerships, 4:18

AGREEMENT

Advantages of, 4:2, 7:31, 14:39, 15:3,
19:2, 27:1, 27:2
Breach, 2:3, 2:9, 3:5 to 3:7, 3:12, 3:13,
3:20, 3:21, 6:31, 6:37, 9:87, 9:89,
9:102, 10:13, 10:16, 10:19, 10:21,
12:18, 13:24, 13:26, 14:27, 16:7,
18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:23,
18:25, 18:32, 18:36, 18:57, 18:60,
18:62, 18:84, 18:98, 22:2, 22:15,
24:22, 26:4, 26:5, 26:9, 26:14,
29:4, 29:8, 29:14, 29:18, 31:2,
31:20, 31:25
Buy-sell agreements, 4:18, 14:39
Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19,
14:39
Confidentiality agreements, 7:7, 7:17,
26:3, 31:20
Consideration, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9 to 2:11,
2:14, 2:21, 2:26, 2:30, 2:35, 2:43,
2:48, 3:4 to 3:6, 3:11 to 3:13, 3:25,
3:27, 3:28, 6:2, 6:8, 6:10 to 6:13,
6:17, 6:23, 6:26, 6:36 to 6:38, 7:4,
7:14, 7:16, 7:24, 7:27, 8:34, 9:48,
9:87, 9:102, 9:116, 10:16, 13:2,
14:42, 15:3, 15:27, 18:7, 18:8,
18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:56, 18:58,
18:59, 18:62, 18:66, 18:68 to
18:70, 18:73, 18:81, 18:85, 18:89,
18:94, 19:2, 20:66, 21:22, 22:15,
23:8, 23:27, 23:29, 23:53, 23:62,
23:68, 24:3, 24:8, 24:13, 24:16,
24:27, 24:28, 25:1, 25:2, 25:51,
25:62, 25:64 to 25:66, 25:72, 26:3,
26:4, 26:9, 26:17, 26:18, 26:20,
26:23, 26:24, 26:26, 27:2, 27:21,

AGREEMENT—Cont'd

28:20, 28:25, 29:4, 29:8, 29:19,
30:33
Corporation, 2:1 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11,
2:14, 2:43, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:17,
4:18, 4:20, 4:22 to 4:24, 5:13, 6:2,
6:4, 6:6, 6:11 to 6:13, 6:23, 6:26,
6:32, 7:7, 7:17, 7:18, 7:34, 8:2,
8:4, 8:14, 8:22, 8:25, 8:35, 9:41,
9:98, 14:29, 14:39, 14:40, 15:1,
15:3, 15:9, 15:17, 15:21, 15:24 to
15:27, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:47,
18:103, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:15,
21:17, 23:22, 23:25, 23:27, 23:45,
23:68, 24:1, 24:6, 24:11, 24:16,
24:17, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2, 25:58,
25:62, 25:64, 25:72, 26:4, 26:8,
27:21, 28:6, 28:20, 29:4, 29:8
Disadvantages, 2:4, 2:10, 3:13, 6:2, 6:8,
7:31, 7:32, 7:40, 16:15, 18:7,
18:56, 19:1, 19:2, 21:23, 30:33
Dividends, 4:2, 4:24, 6:23, 8:14, 13:25,
14:40, 15:1, 15:3, 15:24
Employment agreements, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3,
2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 6:6, 9:14,
22:15, 29:9
Express, 2:3, 2:9, 2:30, 3:4, 3:13, 3:19,
3:23, 3:24, 6:31, 7:13, 7:19, 9:48,
10:8, 10:13, 10:16, 10:22, 11:38,
12:15, 18:6, 18:7, 18:25, 18:30,
18:60, 18:61, 18:65, 18:66, 21:24,
22:15, 23:21, 24:1, 24:3, 24:6,
24:8, 24:14, 24:16, 24:23, 24:24,
25:65, 26:2, 26:4, 26:9, 26:14,
27:21, 28:16, 28:20, 29:4, 29:16 to
29:18
General partnership, 2:50, 4:2, 4:7,
4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 8:25, 18:3,
18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5, 24:33
Implied, 2:3, 2:9, 2:30, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7,
3:12, 6:29, 6:31, 7:7, 7:17, 7:27,
9:87, 10:16, 11:38, 12:10, 18:7,
18:20, 18:60, 20:14, 21:24, 22:1,
22:2, 22:15, 24:1, 24:6, 24:8,
24:16, 24:23, 24:24, 24:27, 24:28,
25:65, 26:2, 26:4, 26:9, 26:14,
27:21, 28:20, 29:4, 29:14, 29:16 to
29:18, 30:33
Joint ventures, 2:4, 2:5, 2:10, 2:11,
2:35, 2:50, 6:6, 7:13, 7:19, 21:39,
21:43, 21:46
Loans, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 4:2,
8:14, 9:33, 9:35, 13:1 to 13:3,

AGREEMENT—Cont'd

13:13, 13:17, 13:21, 13:29, 13:30,
13:32, 14:40, 19:41, 20:5
Performance, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 3:4 to
3:7, 3:11 to 3:13, 3:19 to 3:28,
3:31, 6:37, 7:21, 8:34, 9:50, 9:116,
10:8, 10:14, 10:19, 10:21, 10:22,
13:11, 13:17, 14:29, 18:3, 18:7,
18:63, 18:66, 18:79, 18:83, 18:84,
19:6, 22:1, 22:2, 23:62, 26:14,
27:5, 29:1, 29:3, 29:4, 29:9, 29:15,
29:16, 29:18, 29:19, 30:42, 31:20
Pooling, 21:43
S corporation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8,
2:11, 4:2, 4:17, 5:13, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6,
8:25
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:48, 4:2,
8:14
Validity, 3:13, 6:38, 8:14, 13:24, 24:2,
24:7, 24:16, 24:17, 24:20, 24:31,
25:1, 25:2, 25:69, 27:1, 27:2,
27:21, 29:8, 29:12, 29:21

ALIENS

Corporations, 2:1, 2:7, 4:2, 4:32, 6:19,
16:4, 16:6, 17:4
Foreign corporations, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4
Immigration Reform and Control Act,
9:95

ALLOCATION

Limited liability company, 18:7
Taxation, 15:14, 16:3

AMERICA INVENTS ACT

Patents, 23:14, 23:22, 23:23, 23:28,
23:34, 23:38, 23:40 to 23:42,
24:11

**AMERICAN ARBITRATION
ASSOCIATION**

Counsel, 3:13
Discovery, 3:13
Fees, 3:13
International arbitration, 3:13
Remedies, 3:13
Risk, 3:13
Waiver, 3:13

**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES
ACT**

Coverage, 9:96 to 9:98
Enforcement, 9:98

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES

ACT—Cont'd

Reasonable accommodation, 9:96 to
9:98, 9:109
Remedies, 9:96, 9:98
Scope, 3:4, 9:96

ANSWER

Limited liability companies, 4:2, 8:4
Limited partnerships, 4:2

ANTITRUST

Acquisitions, 6:24, 6:25, 16:9, 16:11,
16:13, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:30,
23:68, 25:72
Advertising allowances, 21:23
Agreements, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:7 to
2:10, 2:35, 2:38, 6:1, 6:2, 7:16,
16:3, 21:1, 21:2, 21:8, 21:9, 21:22,
21:23, 21:39, 21:42, 21:43, 21:46,
22:4, 23:45, 23:68, 24:19, 24:20,
24:22, 25:72, 29:6, 29:8, 29:9
Anticompetitive conduct, 21:8, 21:20,
21:41
Background, 2:3, 2:9, 21:41, 24:19
Boycotts, 1:1, 17:3, 21:22, 21:24, 21:33
Brokerage payment, 21:17
Civil actions, 21:14, 21:19
Clayton Act, 6:24, 16:9, 16:14, 21:3,
21:16, 21:17, 21:19, 21:23 to
21:25, 21:27, 21:30, 21:31, 21:33,
21:34, 21:37, 21:40, 22:2
Collaboration, 21:41 to 21:44, 21:46,
24:20
Collaboration among competitors, 24:20
Comity, 21:13
Competitive injury, 21:23
Competitor collaboration, 21:46
Compliance programs, 1:1, 1:24, 17:8,
17:33
Conglomerate mergers, 21:25
Conspiracy, 7:16, 21:8, 21:12, 21:21 to
21:24, 21:33, 21:43, 22:4, 24:20
Cooperation, 6:25, 21:20, 21:40, 21:43,
24:20
Customer restrictions, 21:10
Dangerous probability, 21:21, 22:9
Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 21:17, 21:23 to
21:25, 22:2, 29:8

INDEX

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Department of Justice, 6:25, 16:3, 16:9, 17:8, 21:8, 21:13, 21:19, 21:25, 22:8

Direct evidence, 21:23

Elements of, 1:24, 21:7, 21:12, 21:34, 21:41, 23:68, 25:72

Enforcement, 1:24, 16:11, 16:14, 21:13, 21:16, 21:19, 21:20, 21:25, 21:26, 21:39, 21:42, 21:43, 22:2, 22:6, 23:68, 24:22, 25:72

Exclusive dealing arrangements, 21:24

Exemptions, 7:16, 16:1, 16:3, 16:11, 16:13

Export Trading Company Act, 17:3, 21:13

Federal antitrust laws, 6:25, 7:27, 21:13, 21:16

Federal Trade Commission, 2:3, 2:9, 6:25, 7:16, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3, 21:3, 21:8, 21:13 to 21:16, 21:18, 21:21, 21:25, 22:6, 22:8

Federal Trade Commission Act, 21:3, 21:16, 21:18, 22:6

Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act, 21:13

Franchises, 7:16, 7:27, 22:2

Functional discounts, 21:23

Geographic market, 6:24, 21:1, 21:2, 21:25, 21:26, 21:28

Grand jury, 21:14

Group boycotts, 21:22, 21:24, 21:33

Hearing, 21:38

Horizontal mergers, 21:22, 21:25

Horizontal restraints, 21:42

Injunctive relief, 16:3, 16:14, 21:19, 21:20, 22:2

Joint exporting, 17:3

Joint research and development, 2:1, 2:7, 21:39

Joint venture, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:38, 16:1, 16:3, 16:12, 17:1, 17:3, 17:33, 21:39 to 21:46

Jurisdiction, 6:2, 6:24, 16:3, 17:33, 21:18, 21:20, 21:29 to 21:32, 22:3, 22:6, 23:45

Market concentration, 21:25, 21:46

Market power, 21:8, 21:9, 21:21, 21:23 to 21:25, 21:27, 21:41 to 21:43, 22:9, 24:19

Meeting competition defense, 21:23

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Mergers, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9, 16:14, 21:17, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:27, 21:31, 21:32

Monopolization, 21:17, 21:21, 21:22, 21:26, 21:27, 21:33

Monopoly, 21:10, 21:17, 21:21 to 21:25, 21:27, 21:28, 21:40, 21:45, 22:9, 24:7, 24:19, 24:20

National Cooperative Research and Production Act, 21:39

Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 24:20

Nonprice restraints, 16:3, 21:22

Objectives, 1:24, 6:2, 21:39, 21:42, 21:43, 23:45, 23:68, 25:72

Overview, 21:3, 26:8

Per se offenses, 21:23

Per se rule, 21:8, 21:23, 21:24, 21:41, 21:43, 21:46

Potential competitor, 21:41

Premerger notification, 6:25, 16:10, 16:14

Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 2:35, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:3, 22:6

Price fixing, 16:3, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 21:33, 21:43, 22:8, 24:19

Private civil actions, 21:19

Product market, 6:24, 21:24, 21:25, 21:27

Prosecution of, 21:39

Purposes, 1:24, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:47, 6:2, 7:16, 16:3, 16:13, 17:3, 21:6, 21:12, 21:20, 21:22, 21:24 to 21:27, 21:33, 21:39, 21:42, 21:43, 22:2, 23:45, 23:68, 24:20, 25:72, 29:8

Reciprocal dealing, 21:10

Refusals to deal, 21:24

Relevant product market, 6:24, 21:27

Requirements contracts, 10:22, 21:10, 21:17, 21:24

Resale price, 2:3, 2:9, 2:27, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5, 21:8, 21:22, 22:2, 22:8

Robinson-Patman Act, 21:3, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23, 21:33, 22:6, 22:9

Role, 1:24, 21:25, 21:33, 22:4, 22:6

Rule of reason, 7:16, 21:6, 21:8, 21:10, 21:22 to 21:24, 21:39 to 21:43, 21:46, 22:8, 24:19

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Scope, **1:1, 1:24, 2:35, 2:47, 10:22, 17:33, 21:29, 21:33, 21:39 to 21:41, 21:43, 21:46, 22:2, 24:19, 24:20, 24:22, 29:8, 29:9**

Sentencing guidelines, **1:24, 17:8**

Sherman Act, **6:24, 21:3, 21:6, 21:8, 21:13, 21:16, 21:17, 21:19 to 21:28, 21:31, 21:33, 21:43, 22:9, 24:20**

Standardization, **21:12**

State attorneys general, **21:19, 21:20**

State laws, **1:1, 2:3, 2:9, 7:16, 29:8**

Statute of limitations, **21:18, 21:19, 21:23**

Territorial restrictions, **2:3, 2:9, 2:27, 21:42**

Trade association, **2:3, 2:9, 2:27, 21:1, 21:2, 21:12**

Trade associations, **17:3, 21:12**

Treble damage, **21:19, 21:33, 21:34**

Tying arrangements, **21:22, 21:24, 24:19**

Unfair practices, **16:1, 16:3**

Vertical agreements, **21:8**

Vertical mergers, **21:25**

Vertical restraints, **16:3**

Willful acquisition, **21:21**

APPRAISAL

Actions, **6:26, 8:26, 20:75**

Advertising, **20:55**

Association, **20:55**

Certificates, **20:55**

Certification, **20:55**

Corporations, **6:11, 6:20, 8:26, 20:75**

Damages, **8:26, 18:5**

Liability, **6:11, 6:20, 8:26**

Registration, **20:55**

Remedies, **8:26, 21:41**

Reports, **8:26, 20:55, 20:75, 20:90**

Rights, **6:11, 6:20, 6:26, 18:1, 18:5**

Shareholders, **6:11, 6:20, 6:26, 8:26, 20:55**

Voting, **6:20, 6:26, 20:55**

APPRAISERS

Liability, **14:16**

APPROVAL

Limited liability company, **2:3, 2:9, 6:1, 6:2, 15:5, 18:3, 18:7**

ARBITRATION

Binding arbitration, **9:30**

Enforcement, **3:13**

Federal Arbitration Act, **25:61**

Litigation, **3:13, 6:31, 9:30, 9:50, 20:87**

Mandatory arbitration, **9:30**

Mediation, **9:50**

Negotiation, **3:13**

Provisions, **3:13, 6:31, 9:50, 16:3, 18:7, 20:87**

ARCHITECTS

Business entity, **15:8**

Compensation, **14:4**

Contractual, **14:4**

Corporations, **5:21, 15:8**

Firms, **14:4**

Rules, **5:21, 15:8**

ARCHITECTURE

Contractual, **2:3, 2:9**

Corporations, **4:16, 4:25, 5:35**

Drawings, **2:3, 2:9, 27:1, 27:2, 27:6**

Employment, **2:3, 2:9, 4:25, 27:2**

Licensing, **2:3, 2:9**

Rules, **2:3, 2:9**

Specifications, **2:3, 2:9, 27:1, 27:2, 27:6**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Agent, **2:3, 2:9, 4:18, 6:2, 8:18, 15:9, 15:21**

Amendments, **6:2, 6:26, 20:95**

Directors, **2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 4:17, 4:18, 6:2, 6:6, 6:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:18, 8:25, 15:2, 15:4, 15:24, 15:25, 20:95**

Dividends, **15:2, 15:4, 15:24**

Incorporators, **15:2, 15:4**

Limited liability companies, **6:2, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9**

Meetings of directors, **6:6**

Merger, **6:2, 6:26**

Name, **2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 4:17, 4:18, 8:2, 8:25, 15:2, 15:9, 15:25**

Number of directors, **6:26**

Office, **2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 4:18, 8:18, 15:9**

Registered agent, **8:18**

INDEX

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—Cont'd

Reorganization, 6:2
Secretary of State, 8:18
Shareholder approval, 6:26
Voting, 4:18, 6:26

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

Limited liability company, 4:17, 8:25, 15:9

ASSESSMENT

Corporations, 1:16, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 2:45, 2:48, 8:26, 15:14, 17:11, 20:75, 31:23

ASSIGNMENT

Benefit of creditors, 7:27
Partners, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 18:7, 20:90, 24:14, 24:33, 31:24
Patents, 2:25, 3:4, 23:22, 23:62, 23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:5 to 24:7, 24:10 to 24:20, 24:32, 24:33, 25:6, 25:72, 27:21
Trademark rights, 2:3, 2:9, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:62
Transfer, 3:4, 3:13, 6:11, 15:25, 18:4, 18:8, 18:46, 24:1, 24:2, 24:6, 24:7, 24:11, 24:15 to 24:18, 24:35, 25:2, 25:62, 27:22, 29:19

ASSOCIATIONS

Engineers, 14:33
Joint ventures, 17:3

ASSOCIATIONS

Person, 4:17, 7:4, 7:7, 8:25, 8:34, 15:1, 15:3, 15:24, 20:77, 20:88, 25:23, 30:11, 30:40

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

Agreement, 3:27, 8:13
Ethics, 20:77

ATTRIBUTES

Corporations, 4:16, 6:16

AUCTION

Advertising, 25:63
Antitrust, 10:22
Services, 3:23, 10:22, 25:63

AUTHORITY

Dividends, 4:24, 4:27, 8:3, 17:3

BANKRUPTCY

Acceptance, 3:6, 8:7, 8:34, 10:22, 18:7
Assignment for the benefit of creditors, 7:27
Benefits, 4:2, 4:32, 8:34, 18:7, 25:20
Committees, 8:34
Conversion, 8:7
Creditor, 8:7, 10:19
Discharge, 8:7, 9:33, 9:35, 13:33, 30:40
Disclosure, 7:5, 7:21, 7:27, 7:32, 8:26, 8:34, 9:101, 20:63
Eligibility, 4:2, 4:32, 9:101
Exceptions, 4:2, 8:7, 8:34, 13:33, 18:7
Executory contracts, 3:6
Expense, 4:32, 7:5, 7:32, 8:34
Fraudulent transfers, 6:2, 6:34
Jurisdiction, 6:2, 8:26, 18:7
Liquidation, 6:2, 6:20, 6:34
Management, 3:6, 4:2, 4:12, 6:34, 8:26, 8:34, 30:40
Reorganization, 6:2, 6:20, 6:34
Securities, 4:32, 6:2, 6:20, 6:25, 8:26, 8:34, 10:22, 14:36, 16:9, 20:63
Shareholders, 4:2, 4:22, 4:32, 6:20, 6:34, 8:26, 15:17
Solicitation, 20:63
Structure, 6:2, 6:20, 7:5, 21:25
Taxes, 6:20, 18:7
Trustee, 6:2, 6:34, 10:22, 24:16
Trustees, 10:19

BANKS

Foreign, 8:28, 8:35, 20:64

BEHAVIOR

Misconduct, 17:12, 20:85

BLUE CROSS

Procedure, 22:12

BLUE SKY LAWS

California, 20:10, 20:13
Illinois, 20:10, 20:13
New York, 20:10, 20:13
Texas, 20:10, 20:13

BONDS

Corporations, 2:5, 2:11, 4:21, 5:10
Surety, 4:21

BOYCOTTS

Group boycotts, 21:22, 21:24, 21:33

BRIBERY

Antitrust, 1:1, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 10:22, 17:3, 21:20, 21:23, 22:2, 22:4, 22:6
 Authority, 2:3, 2:9, 17:3
 Competitive injury, 21:23
 Consent, 26:4, 26:14
 Enforcement, 21:20, 22:2, 22:6
 Exceptions, 22:2
 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 1:1, 10:22, 17:3, 22:6, 22:13
 Fraud, 26:4, 26:14
 Goods, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 10:22, 17:3, 21:23, 26:4
 Intent, 26:4
 Jurisdiction, 21:20, 22:6
 Knowledge, 2:7, 2:9, 26:4, 26:14
 Merchandise, 26:4
 Payment, 2:3, 2:9, 10:22, 17:3, 22:2, 22:13
 Penalties, 2:3, 2:9, 17:3, 21:20, 26:4
 Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 21:23, 22:2, 22:6
 Statutes, 1:1, 21:20, 22:2, 22:4, 22:6, 22:13, 26:4
 Value, 2:3, 2:9, 2:28, 17:3, 22:2, 22:13, 26:4
 Wares, 26:4

BROKERAGE

Antitrust, 21:17, 21:23, 21:33, 22:2
 Authority, 20:55, 21:33
 Competitive injury, 21:23
 Enforcement, 22:2, 22:10
 Exceptions, 22:2
 Fraud, 20:55
 Goods, 21:23, 23:21
 Intent, 23:21
 Knowledge, 20:55, 22:1
 Merchandise, 23:21
 Payment, 21:17, 21:33, 22:1, 22:2
 Price discrimination, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Standing, 20:55
 Statutes, 16:6, 22:2, 22:10
 Value, 20:55, 22:1, 22:2, 23:21

BUILDING

Disciplinary action, 17:6, 17:11, 17:18

BUILDING—Cont'd

Enforcement, 8:34, 11:6, 14:4, 17:7, 17:11 to 17:13, 17:15, 17:20, 17:24, 17:30, 17:35, 21:25, 22:2, 30:17, 30:32, 30:33, 31:3
 Engineers, 14:4, 16:27
 Investigations, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11, 17:12, 17:18, 17:20, 17:24, 17:39, 26:14

BUSINESS

Accountants, 1:24, 4:6, 4:22, 5:21, 6:6, 6:7, 6:34, 6:36, 8:26, 8:27, 8:31, 14:4, 14:33, 15:5, 15:11, 17:20
 Administration, 1:1, 1:23, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:7 to 2:10, 2:21, 2:25, 2:32, 2:38, 3:3, 3:26, 3:29 to 8:31, 8:34, 9:29, 9:94, 11:38, 13:6, 14:39, 16:7, 17:1, 17:3, 17:11, 17:20, 17:33, 17:34, 17:41, 26:22, 28:26, 30:32, 31:3, 31:24
 Annual report, 1:22, 16:8, 17:13, 20:52, 20:56, 20:82, 20:84, 20:94, 20:98
 Applications, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:29, 3:3, 6:6, 6:30, 7:2, 7:5, 7:23, 8:8, 8:12, 8:23, 9:33, 9:48, 9:82, 14:34, 14:35, 16:7, 16:16, 16:27, 20:40, 21:39, 22:2, 22:21, 23:11, 23:14, 23:21, 23:22, 23:27, 23:44, 23:46, 25:3, 25:29, 25:42, 25:57, 25:58, 25:62, 26:14, 27:3, 27:6, 29:5
 Architects, 5:21, 8:10, 14:4, 14:33, 15:8, 27:3
 Associations, 4:17, 7:4, 7:7, 7:17, 8:25, 8:34, 14:33, 15:3, 15:5, 15:24, 17:3, 20:77, 21:12, 25:2, 25:23
 Business entity, 2:14, 2:15, 2:47, 4:17, 4:27, 5:10, 6:2, 6:9 to 6:11, 8:25, 15:5 to 15:23, 20:7, 20:48, 20:94, 23:22, 24:9, 24:31, 25:1, 25:2, 25:28, 25:39, 26:24, 29:2, 29:4
 Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 2:19, 14:39
 Complaints, 1:21, 1:22, 2:3, 2:9, 2:26, 2:32, 6:31, 8:8, 9:33, 9:35, 9:108, 9:116, 11:34, 11:38, 16:24, 17:13, 20:94, 21:20, 26:4, 28:26, 31:25
 Consent or approval, 6:1, 6:2, 6:27
 Contracts and agreements, 6:6, 26:4
 Control, 1:1, 1:3, 1:11, 1:21, 1:23, 2:1 to 2:12, 2:14, 2:26, 2:29, 2:35, 2:37, 2:50, 2:51, 2:54, 2:57, 3:29, 4:2, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:24, 5:10,

INDEX

BUSINESS—Cont'd

5:15, 6:6, 6:11, 6:20, 6:23, 6:26, 6:27, 6:31, 6:32, 6:35, 6:37, 7:1, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8 to 7:10, 7:13, 7:19, 7:40, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:9, 8:13, 8:24 to 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 9:14, 9:15, 9:55, 9:57, 9:99, 9:103, 9:105, 9:108, 9:113, 10:22, 13:25, 14:16, 14:17, 14:27, 14:28, 14:42, 15:6, 15:9, 15:14, 15:24, 16:3, 16:5 to 16:7, 16:13, 16:26, 17:1, 17:3, 17:14, 17:19, 17:25, 17:33, 17:41, 18:13, 20:8, 20:18, 20:22, 20:62, 20:63, 20:68, 20:73, 20:75, 20:82, 20:94, 20:98, 21:22, 21:25, 21:41, 21:43, 22:7, 23:25, 23:46, 23:68, 24:10, 24:22, 24:25 to 24:27, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:11, 25:39, 25:48, 25:65, 25:72, 26:4, 26:8, 26:14, 26:17, 27:21, 27:51, 28:25, 28:26, 29:4, 29:14, 30:32, 30:33, 31:4, 31:8, 31:16, 31:17, 31:26, 31:30

Criminal law, 8:26, 8:34

Definition of, 2:5, 2:11, 2:50, 3:24, 6:22, 7:4, 7:7, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:14, 7:19 to 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 8:29, 8:34, 9:55, 9:57, 9:96, 9:110, 11:33, 11:34, 14:42, 15:13, 16:7, 20:5, 20:18, 20:22, 20:62, 20:80, 20:94, 21:26, 24:5, 24:10, 25:5, 25:15, 25:60, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8, 26:16, 26:22, 27:21, 28:25, 28:26, 30:33, 30:42, 31:1, 31:2, 31:9, 31:17, 31:28, 31:30

Definitions, 3:24, 7:4, 7:13, 7:24, 8:28, 8:34, 9:40, 9:96, 13:25, 14:29, 14:42, 16:7, 16:25, 18:13, 20:51, 20:54, 21:26, 25:5, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:14, 27:21, 27:44, 28:25, 30:33

Due process, 25:58

Dyers, 14:26

Employment, 1:1, 1:8, 1:21, 1:22, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:21, 2:22, 2:30, 2:45, 4:18, 4:21, 4:25, 4:26, 5:36, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:8, 6:12, 6:28 to 6:31, 6:36, 6:39, 7:4, 7:5, 7:8, 7:13, 7:19, 7:32, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:8, 8:9, 8:16, 8:34, 8:35, 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:29, 9:31, 9:33, 9:35, 9:39, 9:40, 9:43, 9:48, 9:50, 9:55

BUSINESS—Cont'd

to 9:57, 9:60, 9:63, 9:65, 9:66, 9:69, 9:71, 9:82, 9:84, 9:89, 9:93, 9:94, 9:96, 9:97, 9:99, 9:102 to 9:105, 9:108 to 9:111, 9:113, 9:115, 9:116, 9:118, 11:37, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:35, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16, 15:19, 15:24, 15:25, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:24, 17:6, 17:13, 17:21, 17:22, 17:33, 20:82, 20:93, 20:94, 21:33, 22:1, 22:2, 22:11, 22:15, 22:21, 23:16, 23:22, 23:26, 23:27, 23:68, 25:28, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:8, 26:14, 26:15, 26:18, 26:24, 27:2, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:9, 29:13

Enforcement, 1:16, 1:22, 1:24, 2:32, 7:7, 7:13, 7:14, 7:24, 8:13, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 9:71, 9:82, 9:99, 9:103, 9:108, 9:110, 11:33, 11:38, 13:31, 14:4, 14:25, 14:36, 16:7, 16:11, 16:14, 16:25, 17:7, 17:11, 17:13, 17:20, 17:24, 17:30, 20:40, 20:80, 20:82, 20:94, 20:95, 21:16, 21:19, 21:20, 21:25, 21:26, 21:39, 21:43, 22:2, 22:6, 23:68, 24:17, 24:22, 25:72, 29:19, 30:32, 30:33, 30:42, 31:2, 31:3, 31:23, 31:26

Engineers, 4:9, 5:21, 8:10, 14:4, 14:23, 14:33, 15:8, 16:27, 23:25, 23:27, 23:44, 26:3, 27:3, 27:21

Evidence, 1:16, 1:19, 6:31, 7:4, 8:13, 8:23, 8:26, 8:27, 8:34, 9:29, 9:35, 9:65, 9:96, 9:115, 9:118, 11:33, 15:26, 16:23, 17:7, 17:11, 17:17, 18:13, 20:38, 20:40, 20:48, 20:52, 20:63, 20:75, 20:77, 21:12, 21:19, 21:23, 21:25, 21:41, 22:9, 23:44, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:11, 25:15, 25:23, 25:58, 25:72, 26:10, 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:20, 26:22, 27:1, 27:2, 27:21, 28:26, 29:21, 30:32, 30:33, 30:42, 31:17

Fees, 1:7, 1:14, 1:20, 1:21, 2:5, 2:11, 4:18, 5:13, 5:26, 6:6, 6:32, 7:1, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7, 7:8, 7:21, 7:23, 7:27, 7:32, 7:35, 7:44, 7:45, 8:18, 8:31, 9:50, 9:94, 9:96, 9:102, 9:110, 9:116, 11:38, 14:27, 14:42, 15:14, 17:11, 18:13, 20:71, 20:94, 21:19, 21:20, 21:34, 23:21, 23:27, 23:49, 24:26, 25:11, 25:60, 26:4, 26:16,

BUSINESS—Cont'd

27:1, 27:2, 27:13, 27:49, 28:25, 29:19
 Hearings, 8:34, 21:39
 Liability, 1:1, 1:15, 1:20, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:10, 2:12 to 2:16, 2:19, 2:21, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 2:32, 2:37, 2:45, 2:47, 2:50, 2:52 to 2:54, 2:56 to 2:58, 3:2, 4:1 to 4:4, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:12, 4:15 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:11, 6:14 to 6:20, 6:25, 6:30, 6:32, 6:33, 6:35, 7:4, 7:8, 7:27, 8:2 to 8:7, 8:9, 8:12, 8:16, 8:17, 8:21, 8:24 to 8:26, 8:28, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 9:14, 9:29, 9:39, 9:55, 9:65, 9:89, 9:96, 9:102, 9:104, 9:111, 9:116, 9:118, 11:2, 11:5, 11:38, 12:3, 13:4, 13:31, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:16, 14:23, 14:25 to 14:37, 14:42, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:16, 15:21, 15:25, 15:26, 15:29, 16:3, 16:9, 16:13, 17:3, 17:11, 18:13, 18:21, 20:1, 20:5, 20:9, 20:18, 20:33, 20:36, 20:38, 20:40, 20:82, 20:84, 20:95, 21:33, 21:43, 22:2, 22:3, 22:6, 22:7, 22:15, 23:21, 23:46, 23:49, 25:2, 25:11, 25:60, 26:2 to 26:5, 26:15, 26:18, 27:44, 27:49, 28:3, 28:4, 28:6, 28:20, 28:25, 28:26, 29:4, 29:14, 30:32, 30:33, 31:8
 Liens and encumbrances, 13:25
 Meetings, 1:23, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:53, 2:55, 3:28, 4:18, 6:6, 7:21, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18 to 8:21, 8:34, 9:116, 15:24, 15:25, 16:16, 20:54, 20:72, 20:94, 20:98, 21:1, 21:2, 21:12, 21:33, 21:44, 23:68, 25:72, 26:20, 27:51
 Negligence, 7:7, 8:4, 8:20, 8:28, 14:28, 14:29, 15:9, 15:16, 20:38, 28:3, 28:4, 28:6
 Nonresident, 4:2, 4:32, 6:19, 16:2, 16:4, 20:48, 25:58
 Nonresidents, 20:48
 Ordinances, 18:14
 Penalties, 1:15, 1:16, 1:23, 2:2, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 2:9, 2:11, 2:18, 2:26, 2:42,

BUSINESS—Cont'd

4:18, 4:27, 6:32, 7:8, 7:13, 7:21, 8:26, 8:28, 9:14, 9:69, 9:82, 9:84, 9:102, 9:103, 9:108, 9:113, 11:37, 15:14, 16:3, 16:8, 17:1, 17:3, 17:7, 17:17, 17:22, 20:9, 20:33, 21:3, 21:20, 21:39, 22:9, 26:4, 30:42, 31:8
 Reasonableness, 9:29, 9:102, 15:18, 16:3, 21:8, 21:10, 22:17, 25:58, 26:16, 26:24, 28:4
 Registration, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:15, 2:26, 2:29, 2:31, 2:38, 2:51, 4:18, 6:7, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:8, 7:13, 7:14, 7:17, 7:19, 7:22 to 7:25, 7:27, 7:28, 7:32, 8:10, 8:19, 8:31, 8:32, 8:34, 8:35, 11:33, 11:36, 11:37, 12:23, 15:9, 16:1, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3, 18:14, 20:3 to 20:5, 20:7, 20:8, 20:19, 20:48, 20:50 to 20:52, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:59, 20:62, 20:63, 20:66, 20:68, 20:71, 20:72, 20:74, 20:87, 22:2, 23:68, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:33, 25:1 to 25:7, 25:11, 25:15, 25:23, 25:26 to 25:29, 25:37, 25:39, 25:42, 25:46, 25:48, 25:56, 25:57, 25:62, 25:72, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:9, 27:13, 27:51, 29:13
 Restraining orders, 20:55
 Retirement, 1:8, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:22, 4:1, 4:2, 4:8, 4:9, 4:13, 4:15, 4:21, 4:22, 5:26, 5:36, 6:2, 6:32, 9:8, 9:29, 9:102, 9:111, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38, 14:40, 15:3, 15:4, 15:12 to 15:14, 15:17, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22, 15:23, 15:25, 15:29, 15:32, 20:94, 20:97, 26:19
 Scope, 1:1, 1:3, 1:19, 1:23, 1:24, 2:6, 2:12, 2:21, 2:22, 2:24, 2:26, 2:28 to 2:31, 2:35, 2:47, 2:50, 3:26 to 3:28, 3:30, 5:33, 6:4 to 6:7, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 6:38, 7:4, 7:7, 7:14, 7:19, 7:24, 7:28, 8:9, 8:11, 9:71, 9:96, 10:22, 11:37, 11:38, 13:3, 14:1, 14:3, 14:8, 14:13, 14:15, 14:27, 14:29, 14:36, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 16:5, 16:24, 17:5, 17:13, 17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:28, 17:33, 20:16, 20:18, 20:19, 20:22, 20:24, 20:55, 20:72, 20:94, 21:33, 21:39 to 21:41, 21:43, 22:1, 22:2, 22:15,

INDEX

BUSINESS—Cont'd

- 23:7, 23:11, 23:16, 23:21, 23:26,
23:27, 23:40, 23:49, 24:5, 24:6,
24:10, 24:16, 24:19, 24:22, 24:25,
24:27, 24:34, 25:7, 25:11, 25:15,
25:23, 25:42, 25:58, 26:4, 26:5,
26:15, 26:24, 26:25, 27:2, 27:3,
27:21, 29:4, 29:7, 29:9, 29:13,
30:32, 30:33, 31:3, 31:9, 31:22,
31:25, 31:26, 31:28, 31:30
- Specifications, 2:3, 2:9, 2:31, 4:9, 7:1,
7:4, 9:116, 14:16, 23:67, 24:28,
27:1, 27:2, 27:6, 27:21, 29:4, 29:9,
29:19
- Stamp, 8:7, 24:34, 26:17, 27:21
- State of organization, 20:7
- Students, 9:116, 16:27, 31:9
- Third parties, 2:3, 2:9, 2:50, 3:26, 3:29,
4:2, 5:7, 5:14, 5:22, 5:30, 6:37,
7:35, 7:40, 8:1, 8:3, 8:9, 8:14,
9:103, 10:19, 11:33, 14:7, 14:27,
14:34, 16:14, 20:55, 21:44, 23:16,
23:27, 26:1 to 26:3, 26:19, 26:20,
28:6, 29:14, 31:2, 31:3, 31:12,
31:17, 31:22
- Validity, 6:38, 8:14, 9:29, 9:97, 16:18,
23:11, 23:16, 23:49, 24:2, 24:7,
24:16, 24:17, 24:31, 24:34, 25:1,
25:2, 25:15, 27:1, 27:2, 27:21,
29:21
- Veterinarians, 15:11
- Violations, 1:15, 1:16, 1:21 to 1:23,
2:27, 2:28, 2:32, 2:35, 4:21, 6:23,
7:8, 7:21, 7:24, 8:26, 8:28, 9:55,
9:63, 9:65, 9:69, 9:71, 9:82, 9:84,
9:94, 9:104, 9:108, 9:116, 11:37,
14:34, 14:35, 16:8, 17:7, 17:11,
17:13, 17:20, 17:24, 20:33, 20:75,
20:77, 20:80, 20:93, 20:94, 21:3,
21:19, 21:20, 21:25, 21:33, 21:43,
22:21, 25:11, 25:58, 25:60, 26:4,
26:21, 30:42, 31:4
- Warehouses, 4:24, 28:26

BUSINESS ENTITY

- Corporation, 2:14, 2:15, 4:17, 4:27,
5:10, 6:2, 6:11, 8:25, 15:5 to
15:23, 20:7, 20:48, 23:22, 25:1,
25:2, 25:39, 29:4
- General partnership, 4:17, 8:25, 15:5,
15:7
- Limited liability company, 2:14, 4:17,
4:27, 6:2, 6:10, 8:25, 15:5, 15:9

BUSINESS ENTITY—Cont'd

- Limited partnership, 2:14, 4:17, 4:27,
8:25, 20:7, 20:48
- S corporation, 4:17, 5:10, 6:2, 8:25,
15:13
- Sole proprietorship, 2:14, 4:27, 6:2, 6:9,
15:5 to 15:7, 15:14, 15:17
- Types, 25:1, 25:2, 25:28, 26:24, 29:4

BUSINESS ENTITY

- Architects, 15:8

BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS

- Corporations, 17:3
- Foreign corporations, 17:3
- Joint ventures, 17:1, 17:3

BUSINESS RISK

- Avoidance of, 17:3
- Scope, 14:27
- Third-party liability, 14:27

BUY-SELL

- Agreements, 2:19, 4:18, 4:23, 14:4,
14:39, 15:27
- Closing, 18:9
- Corporations, 4:18, 14:39, 15:27
- Death, 2:19, 14:4, 14:39, 15:27
- Disability, 2:19, 4:18, 14:4, 15:27
- Enforcement, 14:4
- Estate planning, 2:19
- Form, 4:18, 4:23, 6:17, 14:4, 14:39,
15:27, 18:9
- LLCs, 4:18
- May, 2:19, 4:18, 4:23, 6:17, 14:4,
14:39, 15:27, 18:9
- Partnerships, 4:18, 6:17
- Price, 6:17, 14:39
- Purpose, 6:17, 14:4, 15:27
- Retirement, 2:19, 14:4, 15:27
- Security, 14:39
- Structure, 6:17
- Voluntary withdrawal, 15:27
- Withdrawal, 15:27

BYLAWS

- Amendment, 6:26
- Limited liability companies, 8:2, 8:4,
8:25, 15:9

CALIFORNIA

- Blue sky laws, 20:10, 20:13

CALLS

Corporations, 2:7, 4:18, 9:104

CAPACITY

Taxation, 4:30, 17:6

CAPITAL

Accounts, 5:17, 6:6, 6:13, 6:17, 6:32, 8:2, 8:4, 8:31, 13:13, 13:28, 15:4, 20:18

Assets, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:26, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 5:1, 5:2, 5:24, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 6:26, 6:32, 6:34, 7:34, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16, 8:21, 13:4, 13:25, 13:28, 14:39, 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:28, 16:1, 16:3, 17:19, 20:18, 20:37, 20:55 to 20:57, 20:87, 21:17, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6, 24:11, 26:2

Corporations, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 4:27, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:12, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:28, 5:30, 6:2, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 7:7, 8:4, 8:14, 8:19, 8:31, 14:39, 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:19, 15:26, 15:28, 15:32, 17:19, 21:17

General partnership, 4:2, 4:8, 4:19, 15:7

Limited liability company, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 2:16, 4:2, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:12, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:6, 8:2, 8:4

Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:47, 4:1, 4:2, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:12, 5:28, 6:15, 8:14, 16:3, 17:6

Venture capital financing, 13:4

CAPITALIZATION

Assets, 7:34, 8:16

Corporations, 8:14

Taxation, 8:14

CASH

Dividends, 4:24, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:21, 5:27, 5:28, 6:23, 8:3, 8:31, 14:40, 15:24

CHANGES

Limited liability company, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:16, 5:21, 8:4, 8:35, 15:5, 18:3, 18:7

Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 8:14, 15:5, 17:6, 17:21

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

Bona fide occupational qualification, 9:18

Discrimination, 9:15, 9:16, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:27, 9:32, 9:98

Disparate impact, 9:27

Disparate treatment, 9:18

Enforcement, 9:98

Government, 9:15, 9:98

Private, 9:98

Prohibited acts, 9:98

Remedies, 9:16, 9:27, 9:98

Sexual harassment, 9:20

Violations, 9:27

CLAIMS

Limited partnership, 2:3, 2:9, 2:56, 7:18

CLAYTON ACT

Antitrust, 6:24, 16:9, 16:14, 21:3, 21:16, 21:17, 21:19, 21:23 to 21:25, 21:27, 21:30, 21:31, 21:33, 21:34, 21:37, 21:40, 22:2

Damages, 21:16, 21:19, 21:23, 21:33, 21:34, 21:37, 22:2, 22:10

Discrimination, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10

Evidence, 21:19, 21:23 to 21:25

Price discrimination, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10

CLIENT

Attorney-client relationship, 2:22, 3:27, 8:13, 20:77, 21:1, 21:2

Conflicts of interest, 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:12, 2:53, 2:63, 8:26, 20:72, 20:75

Control, 1:11, 2:1 to 2:12, 2:14, 2:26, 2:29, 2:35, 2:37, 2:41, 2:50, 2:51, 2:54, 2:57, 7:1, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8, 7:16, 7:19, 7:40, 8:2, 8:3, 8:13, 8:26, 8:34, 9:6, 9:100, 10:22, 13:2, 14:17, 14:27, 14:28, 14:42, 15:9, 16:3, 17:1, 18:7, 18:13, 19:1, 20:31, 20:75, 23:25, 23:68, 24:10, 24:32, 25:1, 25:2, 25:11, 25:72, 26:4, 27:51, 28:1, 28:2, 28:9, 28:25, 29:4, 29:8, 29:14, 29:16, 30:1, 30:2, 30:4, 30:5, 30:7, 30:8, 30:10, 30:13, 30:14, 30:17, 30:20, 30:28, 30:29, 30:33, 30:34, 30:36, 30:40, 31:26

INDEX

CLIENT—Cont'd

Franchising, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14, 2:42, 7:1 to 7:8, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:19, 7:24, 7:29 to 7:35, 7:37, 7:38, 7:40 to 7:46, 25:1, 25:2
Identification, 2:4, 2:10, 4:25, 12:4, 22:2, 22:21, 23:1, 23:6, 23:49, 30:1, 30:4, 30:29, 30:42, 31:26

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS

Agreement, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19, 14:39
Business interests, 2:8, 2:15
Buy-sell agreements, 14:39
Conflict, 2:2, 2:8
Control, 2:2, 2:8
Corporation, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 14:39
Corporations, 2:2, 2:8, 14:39
Disguised dividends, § , 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 2:19, 14:39
Earnings, 14:39
Estate planning, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19
Gains, 2:19
Loans, 2:2, 2:8
Owners, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19, 14:39
Restrictions, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15
S corporation, 2:2, 2:8
Stock, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 14:39
Tax planning, 2:2, 2:8
Taxation, 2:2, 2:8
Valuation, 14:39

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS

Directors, 8:14

CLUBS

Engineers, 8:10

COLLABORATION AMONG COMPETITORS

Antitrust laws, 24:20

COLLECTIONS

Loans, 14:24

COMMERCE

General discussion, 25:32

COMMERCIAL BANKS

Loans, 8:28, 13:3, 20:18

COMMERCIAL BRIBERY

Brokerage, 21:23, 22:2
Goods, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 21:23

COMMERCIAL BRIBERY—Cont'd

Services, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 21:23, 22:2, 22:6

COMMERCIAL LENDERS

Loans, 4:19, 5:30, 16:5

COMMERCIAL LOANS

Loans, 4:2, 4:19, 13:2

COMMODITIES

Agency, 7:8, 8:28, 9:116, 22:1, 22:2, 26:22
Enforcement, 22:2

COMPENSATION

Architects, 14:4
Partnerships, 5:16, 15:4, 15:23
Qualified retirement plans, 15:3, 15:13, 15:14, 15:30

COMPETITION

Corporations, 1:1, 2:1, 2:7, 4:21, 5:10, 6:1, 6:2, 7:7, 17:3, 21:17, 21:22, 25:23, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21
Partnerships, 1:1, 6:2, 6:25

COMPLIANCE

Acquisitions, 6:6, 6:20, 6:26, 6:36, 16:7, 17:19, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:30, 23:68, 25:72, 31:25
Antitrust, 1:1, 1:11, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:27, 2:38, 2:47, 6:1 to 16:1, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3, 17:8, 17:33, 21:1 to 21:46, 23:68, 24:22, 25:72
Attorney-client privilege, 1:17, 9:100, 16:3, 17:7, 17:24, 20:77, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51, 30:9, 30:40
Audits, 1:21, 1:23, 1:24, 7:5, 9:84, 9:102, 9:108, 11:33, 16:7, 17:20, 18:13, 20:94, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51, 28:26, 30:9, 30:33, 30:40, 30:42, 31:8, 31:24, 31:25, 31:28, 31:30
Boycotts, 1:1, 17:3, 17:17, 17:40, 17:41, 21:22, 21:24, 21:33
Certification, 2:29, 9:76, 9:98, 16:3, 20:34, 20:55, 20:94, 30:4, 30:5, 30:15, 30:22, 30:33, 31:26
Counseling, 2:8, 9:84, 21:20
Discrimination, 1:1, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:21, 9:15, 9:29, 9:38 to 9:40, 9:98, 9:100, 9:102, 9:118, 14:35, 17:33, 20:85, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23, 31:26

COMPLIANCE—Cont'd

Exclusive dealing, 16:3, 21:10, 21:17, 21:24, 21:26, 21:31
 Exercises, 8:31, 13:25, 17:10
 Intellectual property, 1:1, 1:2, 1:4, 2:47, 9:118, 16:3, 17:3, 21:45, 21:46, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Interlocking directorates, 21:17
 Investigations, 1:15, 1:17, 1:23, 9:68, 9:100, 9:110, 16:7, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11, 17:12, 17:18, 17:20, 17:24, 17:39, 20:46, 20:81, 28:27, 30:40, 30:42
 Joint ventures, 2:38, 6:6, 17:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:16, 21:39 to 21:46
 Mergers, 6:2, 6:26, 13:25, 16:7, 16:15, 20:50, 21:17, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:27, 21:31, 21:32, 31:25
 Monopolization, 21:17, 21:21, 21:22, 21:26, 21:27, 21:33
 Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23
 Price maintenance, 21:8, 21:22
 Records, 1:23, 2:3, 2:9, 2:22, 6:6, 6:26, 8:5, 8:11, 8:26, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 9:4, 9:11, 9:65, 9:82, 9:98, 9:100, 9:108, 9:115, 11:33, 13:25, 14:35, 16:3, 16:25, 17:9, 17:12, 17:17, 17:18, 17:20, 17:35, 17:39, 18:7, 20:55, 20:85, 21:44, 23:68, 25:72, 27:27, 28:26, 30:4, 30:8, 30:32, 30:40, 31:2, 31:9, 31:16, 31:21, 31:24, 31:27, 31:30
 Resale price maintenance, 21:8, 21:22
 Risks, 1:3, 1:16, 1:17, 1:20, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:6 to 2:9, 2:12, 6:2, 6:23, 6:36, 9:14, 9:115, 9:118, 16:15, 17:1, 17:3, 17:7, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:33, 20:55, 21:21, 21:39, 21:40, 21:42, 21:43, 21:45, 28:8, 28:12, 28:26, 30:9, 31:2, 31:8, 31:9, 31:16, 31:17, 31:24 to 31:26, 31:30
 Robinson-Patman Act, 21:3, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23, 21:33
 Sentencing guidelines, 1:16, 1:18, 1:23, 1:24, 8:26, 17:7, 17:8, 17:10, 17:20
 Subpoena, 8:34, 20:77
 Tests, 6:1, 6:2, 17:22, 18:13, 21:24, 21:25, 21:27, 28:12, 30:15

COMPLIANCE—Cont'd

Trade associations, 8:34, 17:3, 21:12, 30:40
 Tying arrangements, 21:22, 21:24
 Unfair competition, 1:1, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:47, 16:3
 Videos, 17:20, 17:22
 Written materials, 1:23, 9:98, 17:20, 17:22

COMPUTATION

Withholding, 18:7

COMPUTER HARDWARE

License, 29:13
 Ownership, 29:13
 Patent, 2:46
 Software, 2:46, 29:13

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Acceptance, 29:3, 29:19
 Checklist, 23:27
 Compatibility, 29:4, 29:19
 Consumer warranty, 29:17
 Disclaimers, 29:16 to 29:18
 Distributors, 2:5, 2:11
 Express warranty, 29:16 to 29:18
 Failure of essential purpose, 29:18
 Implied warranty, 29:14, 29:16 to 29:18
 Integration clauses, 29:16
 Liability, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 8:3, 8:16, 29:4, 29:14, 29:18
 License, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 23:27, 27:4, 27:21, 29:1, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8, 29:11 to 29:14, 29:19
 Merchantability, 29:16, 29:17
 Misrepresentation, 29:18
 Ownership, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 23:27, 27:4, 27:5, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8, 29:13
 Patent, 2:1, 2:7, 2:46, 6:13, 23:27, 27:5, 27:21, 27:32, 29:4, 29:6, 29:8, 29:14
 Purchase agreement, 29:12
 Software, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:46, 6:13, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 23:27, 25:58, 27:4, 27:5, 27:21, 27:24, 27:32, 29:1 to 29:21
 Statute of limitations, 8:1, 8:3
 Third parties, 8:1, 8:3, 23:27, 27:5, 29:14

INDEX

COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Warranty, 2:1, 2:7, 8:3, 29:3, 29:5,
29:14, 29:16 to 29:18

CONFIDENTIALITY

Agreements, 2:9, 2:30, 6:6, 6:36, 7:7,
7:17, 15:25, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:15,
26:16, 26:18, 26:20, 29:4, 29:19,
30:40, 31:20

Ethics, 17:13, 31:16

Trade secrets, 2:9, 2:30, 8:12, 9:118,
26:1 to 26:4, 26:10, 26:15 to
26:18, 26:20, 29:4

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

Confidential information, 26:3, 31:20

Consideration, 26:3

Definition, 7:7

Terms, 7:7

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Ethics, 1:24, 8:26, 17:19, 20:75, 20:80

CONSIDERATION

Confidentiality agreements, 26:3

CONSTRUCTION

Disciplinary action, 9:70

Enforcement, 3:13, 9:71, 9:98, 14:4,
19:2, 26:11, 30:7, 30:13, 30:15,
30:17, 30:40

Engineers, 14:4, 16:27, 20:31, 27:3,
30:15

Investigations, 26:14, 30:40

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Breach, 3:16, 18:3, 18:7

Implied warranty, 18:7

Liability, 18:3, 18:7

Materials, 18:3, 18:7, 19:62

CONSULTING

Damages, 2:4, 2:10, 29:19

Duty, 9:116

Fraud, 6:2, 24:6

Standard of care, 29:19

Taxation, 2:1, 2:7

Warranty, 1:10, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 24:8

CONSUMER WARRANTY

Disclaimers, 29:17

Implied warranty, 29:17

Written warranty, 12:1, 12:2, 12:19,
29:17

CONTRACT

Acceptance, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:9, 3:13, 3:22
to 3:25, 8:7, 8:34, 9:46, 9:87,
9:102, 10:1, 10:5, 10:10, 10:11,
10:20 to 10:22, 14:5, 16:27, 17:3,
18:7, 19:20, 20:46, 29:3, 29:19

Adequacy of consideration, 26:18

Advantages of, 1:17, 14:39, 17:3, 19:2

Advertising, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:28,
7:7, 7:24, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 10:16,
20:19, 20:24, 20:25, 22:1, 22:2,
22:4, 22:21, 31:5, 31:26

Bargaining power, 3:27, 10:18, 14:27,
27:21, 29:3

Beneficiaries, 6:32, 9:102, 14:39, 15:21

Breach, 2:3, 2:9, 2:23, 2:28, 3:1, 3:2,
3:5 to 3:7, 3:12 to 3:18, 3:20,
3:21, 6:31, 8:3, 8:19, 9:43, 9:87,
9:89, 9:91, 9:102, 10:13, 10:16,
10:18 to 10:21, 12:13, 14:14,
14:27, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8,
18:36, 18:105, 19:18, 19:47, 22:2,
22:4, 22:11, 22:15, 24:22, 26:4,
26:5, 26:9, 26:14, 29:4, 29:8,
29:18, 31:5, 31:9, 31:20, 31:26

Buy-sell agreements, 14:39

Capacity, 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 8:7, 8:17, 8:34,
18:68, 20:88, 24:8, 24:28, 26:2,
27:21, 29:8, 30:33

Closely held business, 2:15, 14:39

Compensatory damages, 9:91, 26:4

Conditions precedent, 3:13

Confidentiality agreements, 7:7, 7:17,
31:20

Consideration, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:15,
2:23, 2:35, 2:43, 2:44, 3:1, 3:2, 3:4
to 3:6, 3:8, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:25,
3:27 to 3:29, 6:7, 6:11, 6:12, 6:26,
6:36, 7:14, 7:24, 8:1, 8:3, 8:34,
9:48, 9:87, 9:102, 9:116, 10:16,
14:7, 15:2, 15:4, 15:27, 15:30,
16:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:37, 18:66,
18:68, 19:2, 21:22, 22:15, 23:6,
23:17, 23:27, 23:62, 23:67, 24:3,
24:8, 24:28, 25:65, 26:4, 26:9,
26:18, 26:23, 26:26, 27:21, 29:4,
29:8, 29:19, 30:33, 31:26, 31:30

Corporation, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,
2:15, 2:43, 3:2, 3:5, 3:13, 6:11,
6:12, 6:26, 6:32, 7:7, 7:17, 7:18,
8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:17, 8:19, 9:41,
14:29, 14:39, 15:2, 15:4, 15:13,

CONTRACT—Cont'd

15:16, 15:18, 15:21, 15:25 to
15:27, 15:30, 16:1, 16:3, 17:3,
18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:103, 20:5,
20:14, 20:46, 21:17, 23:27, 24:6,
24:17, 24:32, 26:4, 26:8, 27:21,
28:22, 29:4, 29:8

Covenant of good faith and fair dealing,
9:91

Damages, 2:3, 2:9, 2:23, 3:1, 3:2, 3:11,
3:14 to 3:18, 3:21, 8:9, 9:89, 9:91,
9:110, 10:16, 10:19, 10:21, 10:22,
14:9, 14:14, 14:32, 18:5, 18:7,
18:8, 18:68, 19:2, 19:18, 19:22,
20:46, 21:20, 22:2, 24:28, 26:4,
26:23, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8, 29:18,
29:19, 30:33

Definition of, 2:5, 2:11, 3:24, 7:7, 7:14,
7:18, 7:24, 8:34, 9:110, 15:13,
20:5, 20:14, 20:22, 21:24, 21:26,
24:32, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8, 27:21,
30:33, 31:9, 31:30

Disadvantages of, 3:13, 18:7, 19:1, 19:2

Dividends, 8:3, 15:2, 15:4, 17:3

Duress, 3:6, 3:10, 8:7, 27:21

Economic duress, 27:21

Elements, 3:4, 3:6, 3:26, 3:29, 7:14,
18:31, 20:5, 20:26, 26:4, 29:8,
29:18, 30:33

Employment, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7,
2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 3:4, 6:12, 6:29,
6:31, 6:36, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:8, 8:9,
8:34, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 9:31, 9:38,
9:39, 9:41, 9:43, 9:46, 9:48, 9:50,
9:87 to 9:89, 9:91, 9:92, 9:102,
9:110, 9:116, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32,
15:2, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:27,
15:30, 17:13, 20:82, 22:1, 22:2,
22:11, 22:15, 22:21, 23:27, 26:2,
26:8, 26:14, 26:18, 26:23, 27:21,
29:4, 29:18

Employment agreements, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3,
2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 22:15

Formation, 2:44, 3:1 to 3:31, 6:11, 10:1,
10:5, 10:10, 15:4, 15:21, 16:3,
21:43, 23:27, 29:16, 29:19

Fraud, 2:15, 3:6, 3:10, 3:11, 3:19, 8:7,
9:89, 9:91, 15:26, 17:13, 22:15,
24:6, 26:4, 26:14, 27:21, 29:18

General partnership, 18:3, 18:7, 20:5,
20:22

Illegality, 3:6, 21:43

CONTRACT—Cont'd

Impracticality, 10:18

Injunctive relief, 3:18, 7:18, 16:3,
21:20, 22:2, 22:15, 26:4, 26:11,
26:23

Introduction, 7:7, 7:14, 8:34, 10:9, 14:5,
16:1, 16:3, 17:3, 23:6, 24:32, 29:5

Joint ventures, 2:5, 2:11, 2:35, 17:3,
20:22, 21:42, 21:43

Lapse of time, 3:6

Lease, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 3:3, 3:21, 6:11,
6:12, 6:26, 8:3, 8:6, 14:27, 15:25,
16:27, 18:4, 18:8, 19:2, 21:17,
21:24, 24:3, 24:8, 24:32, 25:65,
29:3, 29:8, 30:40

Liquidated damages, 19:18, 29:4, 29:18,
29:19

Loans, 2:3, 2:9, 8:1, 8:3, 13:32, 20:5,
20:20, 20:82

Misrepresentation, 3:6, 10:19, 18:7,
22:2, 26:4, 26:14, 29:18, 31:5

Mistake, 3:6, 3:9, 8:34, 15:16, 24:38,
26:4, 26:14

Mutual assent, 3:6, 3:7, 3:9

Mutuality of obligation, 3:4, 3:10

Offer, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 3:2,
3:6 to 3:9, 3:22 to 3:25, 4:9, 6:11,
6:29, 6:31, 7:7, 7:14, 7:33, 9:41,
9:46, 9:48, 9:87, 9:102, 10:10,
10:22, 12:28, 14:5, 14:7, 14:17,
14:27, 15:25, 15:26, 18:3, 18:7,
18:31, 18:91, 19:2, 20:5, 20:46,
22:1, 22:2, 24:6, 24:32, 29:8

Opinion, 3:7, 9:102, 10:16, 17:13,
22:11, 24:17, 24:22, 26:5, 26:8,
26:14, 26:23, 27:21, 29:18

Parol evidence rule, 10:16, 12:15, 18:7

Performance, 1:14, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11,
2:23, 2:59, 3:1 to 3:31, 8:3, 8:8,
8:34, 9:8, 9:50, 9:110, 9:116, 10:8,
10:10, 10:18, 10:19, 10:21, 10:22,
12:16, 14:29, 15:4, 15:16, 17:3,
18:3, 18:7, 18:66, 18:83, 19:18,
22:1, 22:2, 23:61 to 23:63, 26:14,
29:1 to 29:4, 29:16, 29:18 to
31:20, 31:26

Pooling, 14:7, 21:43

Preliminary negotiations, 3:7, 6:36

Public policy, 3:6, 3:12, 9:87, 9:89,
9:91, 14:9, 23:61, 24:17, 26:9,
27:21

INDEX

CONTRACT—Cont'd

Ratification, 8:9
Rejection, 3:2, 3:6, 3:9, 9:48, 10:13,
10:20, 22:15, 24:17
Reliance, 3:6, 3:17, 6:11, 9:87, 14:27,
20:57, 24:17
Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 2:23, 2:43, 3:1, 3:2,
3:12 to 3:14, 3:17, 3:18, 3:20,
3:21, 9:87, 9:91, 10:4, 10:8, 10:16,
10:19, 10:21, 16:1, 16:3, 18:3,
18:7, 18:82, 18:107, 19:2, 19:18,
26:4, 29:2 to 29:4, 29:18, 31:26
Repudiation, 3:16
Rescission, 18:5, 18:7, 20:46
Restitution, 3:18, 19:20
Revocation, 3:2, 3:6, 3:8, 24:22
S corporation, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 15:13
Sale of goods, 3:11, 3:14, 3:15, 3:20,
3:23, 10:10, 10:11, 10:13, 10:19,
10:22, 26:5, 29:11
Specific performance, 3:4, 3:13, 3:18,
10:21, 18:7, 19:18
Taxation, 2:1, 2:7, 16:3, 17:3
Termination, 3:13, 3:26, 6:32, 8:3, 8:6,
8:8, 8:9, 8:34, 9:8, 9:46, 9:88,
9:89, 9:92, 9:102, 15:27, 16:3,
17:3, 17:13, 18:7, 18:66, 21:22,
21:24, 22:2, 24:19, 26:2, 26:18,
26:23, 26:26, 27:21, 29:3, 29:4,
29:19
Unconscionability, 3:10, 10:18, 27:21,
29:18
Undue influence, 3:6
Validity of, 3:13, 24:17, 27:21, 29:21
Waiver, 1:17, 2:3, 2:9, 2:23, 3:1, 3:2,
3:13, 3:14, 6:32, 12:16, 16:27,
18:8, 19:20, 20:46, 23:61, 23:64
Writing, 2:3, 2:9, 2:23, 2:59, 3:1 to 3:4,
3:7, 3:9, 3:11 to 3:13, 3:19, 3:21 to
3:25, 6:26, 7:33, 8:6, 8:7, 8:34,
9:30, 9:46, 9:102, 10:9 to 10:11,
10:16, 10:19, 10:22, 12:16, 12:28,
14:27, 14:29, 15:21, 15:26, 15:30,
18:3, 18:7, 22:1, 22:2, 26:4, 29:5,
29:17, 29:21, 30:40

CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Requirements, 9:116

CONTRACTORS

Architects, 8:10, 14:4

CONTRIBUTION

Corporations, 5:2, 5:9, 5:22, 8:26, 8:30,
8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:22,
15:26, 15:30, 20:75, 27:21
Joint ventures, 2:50, 21:41
Liability, 2:50, 4:12, 5:2, 5:14, 5:18,
6:32, 7:4, 8:16, 8:24, 8:26, 8:30,
8:31, 9:111, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5,
15:26, 20:37, 28:10, 30:33
Limited liability companies, 5:2, 5:14,
8:30, 15:5
Property, 2:50, 4:26, 5:2, 5:14, 5:16 to
5:19, 8:16, 8:24, 9:111, 20:37,
20:94, 27:20, 27:21, 30:33
Services, 4:12, 5:2, 5:16, 7:4, 8:26,
8:31, 8:33, 9:111, 11:36, 15:1,
15:3, 15:26, 15:30, 20:55, 20:75,
20:90, 20:94, 26:23, 27:21
Tax, 4:26, 5:2, 5:9, 5:14, 5:16 to 5:19,
5:22, 6:32, 8:16, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31,
9:111, 14:40, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5,
15:30, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 20:90,
20:94

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT

Patents, 23:48

CONTROL

Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8
Joint ventures, 2:4, 2:5, 2:10, 2:11,
2:35, 2:50, 6:6, 7:13, 7:19, 16:5,
16:6, 17:1, 17:3, 20:22, 21:41,
21:43, 21:45, 21:46
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 5:10,
15:14, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3

COPIES

Corporations, 8:18, 9:103, 25:39

COPYRIGHT

Abandonment, 25:48
Access, 2:3, 2:9, 2:30, 9:14, 9:104,
23:13, 26:1, 26:2, 26:7, 26:17,
27:4, 27:5, 27:7, 27:12, 27:21,
27:24, 27:29, 27:30, 27:40, 27:43
to 27:47, 27:49, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9
Analysis, 25:15, 25:49, 27:21, 27:24,
27:28, 27:35, 29:4, 29:8
Assignment, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 23:68,
25:72, 26:15, 27:21, 27:22, 27:51,
29:13
Audio-visual works, 2:31

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Authors, 23:13, 26:15, 26:17, 27:3,
27:4, 27:7, 27:8, 27:13, 27:14,
27:19 to 27:22, 27:39
Berne Convention, 23:13, 27:4, 27:12 to
27:14, 29:8
Blank forms, 27:6
Burden of proof, 27:14
Caching, 27:40, 27:43, 27:45, 27:47
Certificate of registration, 25:39, 27:14
Choreographic works, 2:31, 27:1, 27:2,
27:4, 27:6
Collective works, 27:1, 27:2, 27:7,
27:21, 27:22
Common law, 11:31, 22:4, 22:18, 23:27,
26:15, 27:4, 27:24
Compilations, 27:1, 27:2, 27:7, 27:21
Compulsory licenses, 27:23, 27:25,
27:27
Computer programs, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9,
2:30, 2:31, 23:27, 26:1, 26:2,
26:15, 27:1, 27:2, 27:6, 27:7,
27:11, 27:16, 27:18, 27:26, 27:32,
27:34, 29:8
Computer software, 2:1, 2:7, 2:46, 6:13,
23:27, 27:4, 27:5, 27:21, 27:24,
27:32, 29:4, 29:6, 29:8, 29:9,
29:13, 29:14
Corporations, 2:1, 2:7, 9:104, 25:23,
25:39, 27:21
Costs, 2:3, 2:9, 2:20, 23:13, 27:21,
27:44, 27:49, 29:9, 29:13
Criminal penalties, 2:3, 2:9, 9:14, 23:13
Damages, 2:3, 2:9, 22:18, 23:13, 27:1,
27:2, 27:12 to 27:15, 27:28, 27:31,
27:45, 27:49, 29:4, 29:8
De minimis, 27:6, 27:21
Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 27:11, 27:24, 29:8
Deposit, 26:12, 27:2, 27:12, 27:16,
27:18
Derivative works, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4,
27:7, 27:25, 29:8
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 27:4,
27:29, 27:37, 27:39, 27:40
Direct infringement, 27:29
Displays, 2:3, 2:9, 2:31, 25:15, 27:1,
27:2, 27:6, 27:24, 29:8
Dramatic works, 2:31, 27:6
Duration, 11:31, 27:8, 27:15, 29:13
Elements, 11:31, 23:21, 23:68, 25:14,
25:15, 25:23, 25:72, 27:7, 27:10,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

27:12, 27:24, 27:32, 27:38, 27:51,
29:8
Employees, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:25,
2:30, 9:14, 9:104, 14:28, 23:27,
23:68, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:7,
26:12, 26:15, 27:1, 27:2, 27:21,
27:24, 27:51, 29:9, 29:13
Estoppel, 2:3, 2:9, 27:21
Exclusive rights, 27:2, 27:5, 27:17,
27:19, 27:22, 27:23, 27:25, 27:26,
27:28, 29:13
Fair use, 25:23, 27:2, 27:11, 27:24,
27:26, 27:38
First sale doctrine, 27:25
Form, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:25, 2:31,
9:14, 11:31, 14:28, 23:13, 23:21,
23:27, 23:68, 25:15, 25:72, 26:1,
26:2, 26:12, 26:17, 27:2 to 27:4,
27:7 to 27:10, 27:18, 27:19, 27:21,
27:25, 27:28, 27:32, 27:41, 27:49,
27:51, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9
Framing, 27:39
Graphics, 25:15, 27:29
Importation, 25:39, 25:48, 27:1, 27:2,
27:15
Impoundment, 23:13, 27:28
Infringement, 2:1, 2:7, 2:22, 2:25, 9:14,
11:31, 14:28, 23:21, 25:14, 25:15,
25:23, 25:39, 25:49, 26:12, 27:1,
27:2, 27:4, 27:5, 27:9, 27:12 to
27:15, 27:19, 27:21 to 27:24,
27:28 to 27:30, 27:35, 27:37 to
27:40, 27:42 to 27:44, 27:46,
27:49, 29:8, 29:13, 29:14
Injunctive relief, 22:18, 23:13, 27:12,
27:14, 27:28
Innocent infringers, 27:10, 27:12
Internet, 9:14, 9:104, 11:31, 23:21,
23:68, 25:23, 25:72, 27:24, 27:29,
27:39, 27:40, 27:42, 27:43, 29:8
Joint ownership, 27:20
Knowledge, 2:7, 2:9, 2:30, 9:14, 26:1,
26:2, 26:7, 26:17, 27:1, 27:21,
27:29, 27:38, 27:45, 27:46, 29:6
Licenses, 6:13, 9:14, 23:13, 23:68,
25:72, 27:19, 27:23, 27:25, 27:27,
27:51, 29:8, 29:13
Licensing, 2:3, 2:9, 23:13, 23:21, 23:68,
25:48, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 27:4,
27:21, 27:30, 27:41, 29:8, 29:13

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Limitations, 2:3, 2:9, 2:22, 8:12, 9:14, 22:18, 23:21, 26:2, 27:21, 27:25, 27:44, 27:45, 29:4, 29:13, 29:14

Linking, 23:21, 23:68, 25:72, 27:39, 27:42, 27:46

Literary works, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:31, 27:1, 27:2, 27:6, 27:18, 27:32

Management information, 27:4, 27:50

Material objects, 27:21

Moral rights, 29:8

Motion pictures, 2:31, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4, 27:6, 27:18, 27:21, 27:22

Musical works, 2:3, 2:9, 2:31, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4, 27:6, 27:25, 27:27, 27:30

Notice, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:13, 2:20, 2:22, 2:25, 2:31, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 23:13, 23:21, 23:39, 23:68, 25:49, 25:72, 26:2, 26:12, 26:17, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:8, 27:10 to 27:12, 27:15, 27:16, 27:24, 27:28, 27:45 to 27:47, 27:49, 27:51, 29:8

Originality, 27:5, 27:33

Ownership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:25, 23:27, 23:68, 25:23, 25:39, 25:72, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4, 27:5, 27:9, 27:11, 27:14, 27:15, 27:19 to 27:22, 27:25, 27:39, 27:41, 29:4, 29:8, 29:13

Pantomime, 2:31

Penalties, 2:3, 2:9, 9:14, 23:13, 27:31

Performances, 23:13, 27:2, 27:4, 27:11, 27:25, 27:26

Placement, 27:29, 27:31

Preemption, 22:4, 22:16

Procedure, 2:3, 2:9, 2:22, 8:12, 23:21, 23:39, 25:15, 26:2, 27:4

Profits, 27:15, 27:28

Protectable expression, 27:35, 29:8

Publication, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:25, 2:31, 8:12, 23:39, 25:23, 25:49, 26:17, 27:2, 27:8 to 27:16, 27:21, 27:22, 27:32, 27:39, 27:41, 29:8

Recordation, 27:19

Registration, 2:3, 2:9, 2:31, 11:31, 23:68, 25:14, 25:15, 25:23, 25:39, 25:48, 25:72, 27:1 to 27:4, 27:8, 27:9, 27:12 to 27:18, 27:28, 27:51, 29:8, 29:13

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 23:13, 23:68, 25:39, 25:72, 26:12, 27:4, 27:12, 27:28, 27:30, 27:51, 29:4, 29:14

Reproduction, 27:1, 27:2, 27:5, 27:7, 27:24, 27:26, 27:38, 27:41

Scope, 2:22, 2:30, 2:31, 23:13, 23:21, 23:27, 25:15, 25:23, 25:49, 26:12, 26:15, 27:2, 27:3, 27:5, 27:21, 27:22, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:13

Sculptural works, 2:31, 27:4, 27:6, 27:10

Sculptures, 2:31

Software, 2:1, 2:7, 2:46, 6:13, 9:14, 23:21, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 27:3 to 27:6, 27:21, 27:22, 27:24, 27:32 to 27:35, 27:38, 27:43, 27:51, 29:4, 29:6, 29:8, 29:9, 29:13, 29:14

Sound recordings, 2:31, 27:4, 27:6, 27:10, 27:18, 27:30

Source code, 27:18, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9

Statutory damages, 27:1, 27:2, 27:13 to 27:15, 27:28, 27:31, 29:8

Subject matter, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 2:31, 23:21, 23:27, 25:14, 25:15, 26:2, 26:12, 26:15, 27:6, 27:7, 27:17, 27:21

Substantial similarity, 27:5, 27:25, 27:35, 29:8

Takedown, 27:45

Tangible form, 2:31, 23:27, 26:12, 27:2 to 27:4, 27:8, 27:9

Termination, 2:30, 9:14, 26:1, 26:2, 26:15, 27:21, 27:22, 27:44, 29:4

Trade secret law, 26:12, 27:17

Trade secrets, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 22:4, 23:13, 23:27, 23:39, 23:68, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:7, 26:12, 26:15, 26:17, 27:13, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:14

Transfer, 6:13, 26:1 to 27:2, 27:4, 27:5, 27:7, 27:11, 27:19, 27:22, 27:25

Willful infringement, 27:15

Works made for hire, 27:8

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Access, 27:4, 27:12, 27:49, 29:8

CORPORATIONS

Abuse, 17:19

Acceptance, 8:7, 8:31, 8:34, 17:3

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Accounting, 1:1, 2:2, 2:8, 4:16, 4:20, 4:25, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 8:26, 8:31, 15:11, 15:14, 17:3, 17:19, 20:75
 Acquiescence, 27:21
 Acquiring corporation, 6:11, 6:16, 6:20
 Acquisition, 4:20, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:11, 6:16, 6:20, 6:24, 6:35, 8:30, 8:34, 16:6, 16:13, 21:17, 27:21
 Actions, 1:16, 1:24, 4:18, 7:7, 8:26, 9:104, 14:34, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 17:3, 17:11, 20:75, 23:45, 26:16, 27:21, 30:23, 31:23
 Activity, 1:23, 1:24, 2:2, 2:8, 5:10, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 15:14, 16:4, 17:3, 17:11, 31:23
 Adoption, 1:16, 1:23, 1:24, 6:2, 7:7, 8:26, 8:34, 15:22, 15:25, 25:23
 Advantage, 1:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:17, 4:2, 4:29, 4:30, 5:2, 5:10, 6:19, 8:18, 8:19, 8:34, 9:104, 15:3, 15:13, 15:15, 15:28, 21:22, 27:21
 Agreements, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:2, 4:18, 6:1, 6:2, 7:7, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:26, 14:34, 14:39, 15:14, 15:19, 15:25, 15:27, 20:75, 21:22, 23:45, 26:16, 27:21
 Amendments, 1:23, 6:2, 6:35, 7:7, 30:23
 Amount, 1:16, 2:2, 2:8, 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 4:25, 4:27, 4:29, 4:30, 4:32, 5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:29, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:7, 8:14, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:13, 15:14, 15:18, 15:19, 15:25, 15:27 to 15:30, 15:32, 17:4, 17:10, 17:11, 26:16
 Answers, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 15:11
 Appeal, 25:23, 27:21
 Application, 4:31, 5:10, 6:11, 14:34, 17:3, 23:59, 25:3, 25:23, 25:39, 27:21
 Appointment, 1:24, 8:26, 8:31
 Appraisal, 6:11, 6:20, 8:26, 20:75
 Appreciation, 5:33
 Appropriation, 26:16
 Approval, 1:23, 1:24, 4:18, 6:1, 6:2, 7:7, 7:24, 8:26, 15:5, 15:30, 16:6, 17:3, 20:75

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Architects, 5:21, 15:8
 Articles, 2:5, 2:11, 4:17, 4:18, 6:2, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:31, 8:34, 15:2, 15:4, 15:9, 15:19, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 17:3, 27:21
 Articles of incorporation, 2:5, 2:11, 4:17, 4:18, 6:2, 8:4, 8:18, 8:25, 15:2, 15:4, 15:9, 15:19, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25
 Assault, 27:21
 Assessments, 1:23, 1:24
 Assets, 1:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:45, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 8:4, 14:34, 14:39, 15:4 to 15:7, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 16:6, 16:13, 17:3, 17:19, 21:17, 25:3, 28:20
 Assignments, 27:21
 Associations, 4:17, 7:7, 8:25, 8:34, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:24, 17:3, 25:23
 Assumption of liability, 28:20
 Attributes of corporations, 4:16
 Authority, 1:23, 1:24, 4:18, 4:24, 4:27, 6:1, 6:2, 8:19, 8:26, 8:30, 8:34, 15:16, 15:26, 17:3, 17:10, 20:75
 Avoidance, 15:14, 17:3, 17:4
 Bankruptcy, 4:2, 4:22, 4:32, 6:2, 6:20, 8:7, 8:26, 8:34, 15:17
 Bias, 8:26, 20:75
 Binding, 6:2, 6:20, 7:7, 27:21
 Board of directors, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 1:24, 2:5, 2:11, 4:15, 4:17, 6:1, 6:2, 8:4, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:25, 15:26, 15:30, 15:31, 16:13, 17:19, 20:75
 Bonuses, 8:26, 15:12, 15:14, 15:26, 15:30
 Borrowing money, 2:1, 2:7
 Built-in gains, 4:32
 Buy-sell agreements, 4:18, 14:39
 Bylaws, 4:17, 4:18, 8:4, 8:18, 8:25, 15:9, 15:19, 15:25
 Calls, 2:7, 4:18, 9:104
 Cancellation, 4:32, 25:23
 Capital, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 4:27, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:12, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:28, 5:30, 6:2, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 7:7,

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

8:4, 8:14, 8:19, 8:31, 14:39, 15:4,
15:6, 15:7, 15:19, 15:26, 15:28,
15:32, 17:19, 21:17
Capital structure, 6:20
Care, 1:16, 1:20, 1:24, 2:2, 2:8, 4:16,
4:25, 4:30, 8:7, 8:19, 8:31, 15:21,
15:26, 17:19, 31:23
Cash, 4:18, 4:19, 4:24, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2,
5:7, 5:8, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:29,
5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 8:31,
8:34, 14:39, 15:12, 15:24 to 15:27,
15:29, 15:30, 28:20
Cause, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 4:15, 4:31, 5:2,
5:23, 6:19 to 6:21, 7:24, 8:4, 15:3,
15:9, 15:26 to 15:28, 25:23, 25:26,
31:23
Certificate, 4:18, 8:18, 15:26, 17:3,
25:39
Certificates, 8:18, 15:24
Cessation, 28:20
Challenges, 1:16, 6:2, 9:104
Checks, 2:1, 2:7, 8:7, 8:31
Claims, 2:2, 2:8, 7:7, 8:7, 9:104, 14:34,
15:21, 25:23, 26:16, 27:21
Classes of shares, 8:19
Classification, 4:27
Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 14:39
Commercial paper, 2:1, 2:7, 8:7
Committees, 1:1, 8:31, 8:34, 17:19
Common law, 1:1, 6:11, 6:35, 8:26
Communication, 1:23, 7:7, 8:31, 8:34,
9:103, 9:104, 17:11
Compensation, 1:24, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32,
6:11, 6:35, 8:14, 8:26, 8:34, 14:39,
15:1 to 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:18,
15:21 to 15:24, 15:26, 15:27,
15:30
Compliance, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24,
2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20,
7:7, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 15:5, 15:12,
15:19, 15:22, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:10,
17:11, 17:19, 17:40, 21:17, 21:22,
30:23, 31:23
Compromise, 15:1, 15:3
Conditions, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 4:32,
5:34, 6:1 to 15:3, 15:21, 25:39
Conflict of interest, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8,
8:4, 8:19, 17:19
Consent, 4:2, 4:24, 4:32, 6:1, 6:2, 8:7,
9:103, 9:104, 15:26, 27:21

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Consideration, 2:5, 2:11, 2:48, 4:4,
4:16, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 7:24, 8:26,
8:34, 15:2 to 15:5, 15:14, 15:27,
15:30, 21:22, 25:3, 25:23, 25:26,
26:16, 27:21, 28:20
Consolidation, 6:11, 6:20 to 21:22,
28:20
Contents, 2:48, 9:104
Continuation, 6:11, 15:18, 28:20
Contracts, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11,
2:45, 4:14, 4:18, 4:21, 4:31, 6:2,
7:7, 8:4, 14:39, 15:2, 15:4, 15:16,
15:21, 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 15:31,
21:17, 21:22, 27:21
Contractual, 4:2, 4:21, 4:31, 6:1, 6:2,
14:39, 15:6
Contribution, 5:2, 5:9, 5:22, 8:26, 8:30,
8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:22,
15:26, 15:30, 20:75, 27:21
Control, 1:1, 1:23, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7,
2:8, 2:11, 4:2, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:24,
5:10, 6:11, 6:20, 6:35, 8:4, 8:25,
8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:103, 15:6, 15:9,
15:14, 15:24, 15:28, 16:6, 16:13,
17:3, 17:19, 20:75, 21:22, 25:39,
27:21
Conversion, 5:29, 8:7
Copyrights, 2:1, 2:7, 25:39, 27:21
Corporate opportunity, 8:19
Costs, 1:16, 2:5, 2:11, 4:30, 6:2, 6:35,
7:7, 8:31, 8:34, 15:7, 15:13, 15:14,
15:19, 15:24, 17:3, 26:16, 27:21,
31:23
Courts, 1:24, 2:5, 2:11, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21,
4:32, 6:11, 6:35, 7:7, 8:19, 8:26,
9:103, 9:104, 14:34, 15:10, 17:3,
20:75, 21:22, 25:23, 25:39, 26:16,
27:21, 28:20
Creation, 1:24, 4:17, 8:25, 8:31, 15:14,
25:23
Creditors, 1:1, 4:20, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20,
15:5, 15:6
Criminal, 1:16, 1:23 to 6:24, 7:7, 8:26,
8:34, 9:103, 17:3, 17:10, 17:11
Damages, 6:35, 8:26, 31:23
De facto, 6:11, 6:35, 28:20
Death, 2:2, 2:8, 4:1, 4:2, 4:15, 4:22,
4:30, 4:31, 5:33, 14:39, 15:4,
15:14, 15:17, 15:27

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Debts, 4:14, 4:17, 4:19, 4:21, 6:2, 6:11, 8:4, 8:14, 8:25, 8:26, 15:6, 15:28, 28:20
 Decisions, 1:23, 1:24, 2:48, 4:15, 4:20, 8:19, 8:34, 9:104, 15:26, 15:29, 17:3, 17:19, 23:59, 25:23, 28:20
 Declaration, 15:14, 17:3, 25:39, 27:21
 Deeds, 6:11
 Default, 4:2, 4:27, 8:7
 Defects, 23:45, 25:23, 28:20
 Defenses, 8:7, 21:17
 Definitions, 7:24, 8:34, 27:21
 Delegation, 17:19
 Delivery, 4:21, 7:7, 16:4
 Demand, 8:7, 8:34, 27:21
 Denial, 15:21, 17:3
 Determinations, 6:1, 6:2
 Diligence, 1:23, 1:24, 17:10, 17:19
 Director, 1:23, 1:24, 2:1, 2:7, 4:18, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:19, 8:26, 15:26, 16:6, 27:21
 Directors, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 1:24, 2:5, 2:11, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 6:1, 6:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 14:34, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24 to 15:26, 15:30, 15:31, 16:13, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75, 26:16
 Disclosure, 1:23, 2:5, 2:11, 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:19, 8:26, 8:34, 9:103, 14:34, 17:3, 17:10, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75, 31:23
 Discovery, 8:26, 23:45, 26:16
 Dismissal, 26:16
 Disposition, 5:29, 6:4, 6:20, 14:39, 15:14
 Dissolution, 4:22, 8:19, 15:4, 15:26, 16:13, 28:20
 Distribution, 2:1, 2:7, 5:2, 5:28, 5:29, 6:20, 7:7, 8:31, 9:104, 14:39, 15:22, 15:29, 25:3, 25:23, 25:39
 Distributions, 4:27, 4:29, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:28, 5:29, 5:34, 15:9, 16:4
 Dividends, 4:2, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:21, 5:28, 5:30, 8:14, 8:31, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 15:32, 16:4, 17:3
 Documents, 2:2, 2:8, 4:24, 6:4, 7:7, 8:4, 8:18, 8:34, 14:34, 15:1, 15:3, 15:6,

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

15:14, 15:16, 15:19, 15:25 to 15:27, 23:45
 Domestic corporations, 2:48, 17:2, 17:4
 Duration, 15:9, 15:25, 17:11
 Duties, 1:1, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24, 4:17, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 15:6, 15:16, 15:25, 17:3, 17:19, 27:21, 31:23
 Duty of care, 1:20, 8:19
 Duty of loyalty, 8:19
 Earnings, 4:1, 4:2, 4:21, 4:27 to 4:31, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:28, 14:39, 15:4, 15:14, 15:29, 15:32, 17:2, 17:4
 Election, 2:17, 4:2, 4:27, 4:32, 5:10, 5:12, 5:23, 5:29, 5:34, 6:2, 6:16, 6:19, 6:21, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 15:14, 17:19
 Employee fringe benefits, 4:29
 Employers, 9:103, 9:104, 27:21
 Employment contract, 15:2, 15:4, 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 27:21
 Enforcement, 1:16, 1:24, 7:7, 7:24, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:103, 17:11, 30:23, 31:23
 Engineers, 5:21, 15:8, 27:21
 Entity, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 4:14, 4:17, 4:18, 4:27, 4:28, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:29, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:19, 8:4, 8:19, 8:25, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5 to 15:23, 15:27, 15:28, 16:4, 16:13, 17:2, 17:4, 25:23, 25:39, 28:20
 Equity, 4:15, 6:11, 6:20, 8:14, 15:30, 17:3, 27:21
 Errors, 8:31, 8:34
 Estate planning, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:33
 Estates, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 5:21, 6:19, 8:25, 16:4
 Estoppel, 27:21
 Evidence, 1:16, 8:26, 8:34, 15:26, 17:11, 20:75, 25:23, 26:16, 27:21
 Exchanges, 1:1, 1:24, 6:2, 6:11, 6:21
 Exclusions, 15:21
 Exclusive, 7:24, 21:17, 25:23, 25:39, 27:21
 Execution, 8:7, 8:34, 27:21
 Exemptions, 7:7, 15:30, 16:13
 Existence, 1:16, 1:23, 4:2, 4:14, 4:17, 4:22, 4:27, 5:10, 6:11, 7:7, 8:14,

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10,
15:18, 15:24, 15:27 to 15:29,
17:11, 25:3, 25:39, 26:16

Express authority, 1:24

Extent, 2:5, 2:11, 4:27, 4:29, 4:30, 4:32,
5:2, 5:7, 5:12, 5:22, 5:28, 5:29,
6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 8:4, 8:26, 8:34,
9:104, 14:34, 15:4, 15:20, 15:29,
17:3, 17:11

Failure to qualify, 4:18

Federal statutes, 1:23, 16:6

Fees, 1:20, 2:5, 2:11, 4:18, 7:7, 8:18,
8:31, 15:14, 15:30, 17:11, 26:16

Fiduciary duties, 8:18

Fiduciary duty, 1:20, 1:24, 8:19, 8:26,
20:75, 27:21

Filing, 1:20, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:25, 5:12,
6:16, 7:7, 8:25, 8:31, 8:34, 15:9,
16:13, 20:75, 23:59, 25:26, 26:16

Financial statements, 2:2, 2:8, 6:2, 8:26,
14:34, 20:75

Foreign corporation, 8:31, 16:4, 17:2,
17:4, 25:39

Foreign corporations, 16:4, 16:6, 17:2
to 17:4, 23:59

Forfeiture, 25:39

Formalities, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8,
2:11, 2:45, 4:18, 4:21, 6:20, 8:14,
15:3, 15:5, 15:26, 15:30, 28:20

Formation, 1:1, 4:2, 4:17, 6:11, 8:25,
15:3 to 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:20,
15:21, 16:13, 17:4, 25:3

Framework, 6:20, 15:25, 17:19, 25:39

Fraud, 1:20, 4:24, 6:2, 8:7, 8:26, 8:31,
15:26, 27:21, 28:20

Functions, 2:5, 2:11, 8:26, 15:26, 17:11,
17:19, 20:75, 26:16

Funds, 2:5, 2:11, 4:19, 4:29, 5:10, 8:30,
8:31, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13,
15:20, 15:27, 15:32, 27:21

General manager, 27:21

Gifts, 5:10, 8:31, 8:34, 25:23

Good faith, 1:20, 1:24, 6:2, 8:7, 8:34,
16:13, 17:11, 17:19, 21:17, 25:3,
26:16, 28:20

Governing law, 17:3

Guaranty, 6:35

Hearings, 8:34

Holders, 8:31, 17:11, 25:39

Honesty, 26:16

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Income, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4,
4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:25, 4:27 to
4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:9 to 5:12,
5:21 to 5:23, 5:28, 5:33, 5:35, 6:2,
6:16, 6:19, 7:7, 8:14, 8:25, 8:26,
8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4,
15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15,
15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27 to
15:32, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4

Income tax, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:25, 4:27 to
4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:12, 8:25, 8:26,
8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10,
15:12 to 15:15, 15:27 to 15:30,
15:32, 16:4, 17:4

Incorporation, 2:5, 2:11, 2:45, 4:17,
4:18, 6:2, 8:4, 8:18, 8:25, 15:1 to
15:5, 15:9 to 15:14, 15:16, 15:18,
15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24 to
15:29

Incorporators, 15:2, 15:4, 15:26

Increase, 4:31, 5:2, 5:7, 8:4, 8:26, 8:31,
15:1, 15:3, 15:7

Indemnification, 8:19, 8:31

Injury, 14:34, 15:16, 21:17

Inspection, 2:5, 2:11

Inspectors, 30:23

Instruments, 8:7, 8:14, 25:23

Insurance, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 4:1,
4:2, 4:17, 4:21, 4:30, 5:10, 6:2,
6:35, 8:25, 8:31, 14:34, 14:39,
15:1 to 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16,
15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25,
15:27, 16:6, 17:3, 25:23, 25:26

Intent, 6:1, 6:2, 8:7, 8:26, 8:34, 17:10,
20:75, 21:22, 25:23

Interest on money, 4:29

Interests in property, 6:20

Interference, 2:1, 2:7

Issuance, 2:2, 2:8, 15:26, 27:21

Issuance of shares, 15:26

Joint and several liability, 15:16

Joint ventures, 2:5, 2:11, 4:4, 16:6, 17:3

Judgments, 1:20

Jurisdiction, 6:2, 6:24, 7:7, 8:26, 17:4,
23:45, 27:21

Knowledge, 1:24, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1,
6:1, 6:2, 6:35, 8:7, 8:19, 14:34,
15:1 to 17:2, 27:21

Lack, 4:18, 4:19, 4:24, 7:7, 8:7, 9:104,
26:16

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Leases, 15:25
 Leasing, 2:1, 2:7, 4:29
 Legislature, 8:34, 15:4, 15:8
 Less than, 1:24, 2:17, 4:2, 4:16, 4:22, 4:25, 4:32, 5:35, 6:11, 6:20
 Liability, 1:1, 1:20, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:45, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:15 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:11, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 6:35, 8:4, 8:7, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 9:104, 14:34, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:16, 15:21, 15:25 to 15:29, 16:13, 17:3, 17:11, 28:20
 Licensing, 1:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:48, 15:9, 15:16, 17:3, 27:21
 Limitations, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:33, 6:20, 8:31, 15:27, 15:29, 17:4, 23:45, 27:21
 Limited liability, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 4:4, 4:15 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:19, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:25, 15:26, 16:13
 Limited liability companies, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 6:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 15:5, 15:9, 16:13
 Liquidation, 4:24, 5:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:19, 6:20, 15:4, 17:4
 Loans, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:2, 4:19, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:30, 8:14, 8:26, 8:31, 15:14, 15:29, 16:6, 17:4, 20:75
 Loss, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 4:18, 4:19, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:30, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 14:34, 14:39, 17:4, 27:21
 Loyalty, 8:19
 Mail, 1:20, 7:7, 7:24, 8:7, 8:26, 8:31, 9:103, 9:104, 25:23
 Management, 1:16, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:24, 5:10, 5:21, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:15, 16:6, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75, 27:21, 28:20, 31:23

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Manner, 1:20, 1:24, 2:1, 2:7, 4:18, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32, 6:2, 8:26, 8:31, 15:13, 15:28, 17:10, 17:11, 20:75, 25:23, 25:39, 27:21
 Material, 1:1, 1:16, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:11, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 8:26, 14:34, 17:10, 20:75, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21
 Meetings, 1:23, 2:5, 2:11, 4:18, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:19, 8:34, 15:24, 15:25, 15:30
 Members, 1:20, 1:24, 4:2, 4:17, 4:19 to 4:21, 4:24, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 5:33, 6:1, 6:2, 8:4, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 15:5, 15:9, 15:15, 15:26, 15:28, 17:10, 17:19, 25:39
 Merger, 5:9, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:21, 6:35, 21:17, 21:22, 28:20
 Mergers, 5:2, 6:2, 6:11, 21:17, 21:22
 Misconduct, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24, 8:26, 15:9, 17:11
 Misrepresentations, 14:34
 Mistakes, 2:5, 2:11, 8:34, 15:16
 Money, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 4:21, 4:24, 4:29, 4:31, 5:10, 5:22, 6:20, 7:7, 8:7, 8:19, 8:31, 8:34, 15:1, 15:3, 15:12, 15:13, 15:20, 27:21
 Mortgages, 4:24
 Motions, 26:16
 Motive, 8:19, 26:16
 Name, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 5:1, 6:1, 7:7, 7:24, 8:7, 8:25, 8:31, 8:34, 15:1, 15:2, 15:9, 15:18, 15:25, 17:2, 25:3, 25:23, 25:26, 25:39, 27:21
 Natural persons, 15:26, 21:22
 Nature, 1:23, 4:15, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 5:10, 6:2, 6:20, 7:7, 8:7, 8:26, 14:34, 15:6, 15:9, 15:20, 17:11, 25:23, 26:16, 27:21
 Necessary, 1:23, 1:24, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 4:18, 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:35, 7:7, 8:7, 8:18, 8:19, 9:104, 14:39, 15:13, 15:14, 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 15:32, 17:10, 17:19, 26:16, 27:21, 28:20, 31:23
 Negligence, 7:7, 8:4, 15:9, 15:16
 Negotiation, 6:2, 8:34, 27:21
 New corporation, 4:29, 5:10, 6:11, 6:16, 6:21, 8:4, 15:1, 15:3, 15:28, 15:29

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Nondisclosure, 26:16
 Nonprofit corporations, 8:30
 Notes, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 6:1, 6:2, 8:7, 27:21
 Notice, 2:1, 2:7, 4:18, 7:7, 8:4, 8:7,
 8:31, 8:34, 9:104, 17:3, 31:23
 Obligations, 1:1, 1:20, 1:24, 4:2, 4:15,
 4:17, 8:7, 8:25, 8:26, 15:5, 15:6,
 15:16, 15:25, 16:13, 17:11, 27:21,
 28:20
 Offer, 1:16, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11,
 4:20, 5:10, 6:11, 7:7, 15:8, 15:25,
 15:26, 17:2, 17:4
 Officers, 1:23, 1:24, 4:2, 4:14, 4:15,
 4:17, 4:20, 4:24, 6:1, 6:2, 7:7, 8:4,
 8:14, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31,
 8:34, 14:34, 14:39, 15:2, 15:4,
 15:13, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24
 to 15:26, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75,
 26:16
 Offices, 2:1, 2:7
 Omissions, 1:16, 15:9
 One, 1:23, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11,
 2:45, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14, 4:16 to
 4:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27, 4:29 to
 4:32, 5:3, 5:11, 5:12, 5:21, 5:28,
 5:33, 5:35, 6:2, 6:11, 6:16, 6:20,
 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:4, 8:7, 8:18,
 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:104,
 14:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:6,
 15:9 to 15:11, 15:13 to 15:21,
 15:23, 15:24, 15:26 to 15:30, 16:6,
 16:13, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75, 21:17,
 23:45, 23:59, 25:3, 25:23, 25:39,
 26:16, 27:21, 28:20, 31:23
 Operations, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24,
 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:21, 5:8, 6:2,
 6:11, 7:7, 8:7, 8:19, 8:26, 14:39,
 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:13, 15:19,
 16:6, 16:13, 17:3, 20:75, 27:21
 Orders, 6:1, 6:2, 8:26, 20:75, 23:45,
 30:23
 Organization, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5,
 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:45, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4,
 4:14 to 4:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27 to
 4:32, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:21
 to 5:23, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33 to 5:35,
 6:20, 8:7, 8:25, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34,
 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:9,
 15:10, 15:12 to 15:14, 15:18,
 15:24, 15:25, 17:4, 17:10, 17:11,
 17:19, 25:26, 31:23

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Organizing, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11,
 5:3, 8:31, 15:2, 15:24 to 15:32
 Ownership, 1:23, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8,
 2:11, 4:2, 4:17, 4:22, 4:27, 4:32,
 5:2, 5:33, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:35,
 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 15:1 to
 15:5, 15:13, 15:17, 15:18, 15:26,
 15:27, 16:6, 16:13, 20:75, 25:23,
 25:39, 27:21
 Ownership interests, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7,
 2:8, 2:11, 4:17, 5:33, 8:25, 16:13
 Parties, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:2, 5:7,
 5:22, 5:30, 6:2, 6:16, 6:20, 6:35,
 7:24, 8:7, 8:14, 8:26, 9:103, 9:104,
 14:34, 15:17, 15:27, 16:6, 17:3,
 20:75, 25:23, 27:21, 31:23
 Patents, 2:1, 2:7, 4:19, 23:45, 23:59,
 27:21, 28:20
 Payment, 2:2, 2:8, 4:20, 4:32, 5:2, 5:9,
 5:11, 5:28, 6:2, 6:20, 7:7, 8:7,
 8:14, 8:31, 14:34, 15:2, 15:4, 15:6,
 15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 15:30, 17:3,
 21:17, 26:16, 28:20
 Penalties, 1:16, 1:23, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11,
 4:18, 4:27, 8:26, 9:103, 15:14,
 17:3, 17:10, 30:23
 Performance, 1:20, 1:24, 2:5, 2:11,
 4:31, 5:21, 5:34, 8:34, 15:4, 15:14,
 15:16, 16:4, 17:3, 17:19, 26:16
 Personal liability, 1:20, 4:1, 4:2, 4:18,
 4:19, 4:21, 5:10, 8:4, 15:5, 15:9
 Personal property, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,
 4:19, 16:4
 Piercing the veil, 8:4
 Place of business, 4:18, 8:18, 8:34,
 23:45
 Plans, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 4:15,
 4:20, 4:21, 4:30, 6:1, 6:2, 7:7,
 7:24, 8:31, 14:39, 15:3, 15:4,
 15:12 to 15:14, 15:20, 15:22 to
 15:25, 15:30, 17:19, 31:23
 Possession, 8:7
 Powers, 4:2, 4:14, 4:20, 6:11, 15:9,
 15:25, 17:3
 Preemptive rights, 4:20
 Premium, 4:30, 14:34, 14:39, 15:13
 President, 4:15, 6:20, 8:7, 8:30, 8:34,
 15:26, 17:3, 23:45, 26:16, 27:21
 Principal place of business, 4:18, 8:18,
 8:34

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Priorities, 17:11
Privileges, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 17:11
Procedure, 8:31, 8:34
Profits, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7 to 5:11, 5:21, 5:28, 7:7, 8:4, 8:26, 15:6, 15:30, 16:4, 16:13, 17:4, 20:75, 21:17
Prohibition, 8:30, 8:31, 30:23
Promissory notes, 6:1, 6:2, 8:7
Property, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:19, 4:27, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 5:12, 5:28, 5:29, 6:19, 6:20, 6:35, 9:104, 14:34, 15:18, 15:21, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 16:4, 16:6, 17:2 to 17:4, 27:21
Proposals, 8:34, 27:21
Prospectus, 7:7
Protection, 1:1, 1:16, 4:2, 6:19, 6:35, 9:103, 14:34, 15:5, 15:9, 17:3, 23:59, 25:23, 25:26, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21, 31:23
Public policy, 27:21
Purchase, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:11, 6:16, 6:20, 8:31, 14:39, 15:17, 15:19, 15:26, 15:27, 21:22, 25:23
Purpose, 1:20, 4:16, 4:17, 5:9, 5:12, 5:35, 6:20, 7:7, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 9:104, 15:25 to 15:27, 21:17, 21:22, 27:21
Qualifications, 8:30
Quorum, 8:4
Real property, 4:19, 5:12, 6:35, 16:4
Reasonable, 1:16, 1:20, 1:23, 1:24, 2:5, 2:11, 4:29, 4:31, 8:31, 8:34, 9:103, 14:34, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:18, 15:30, 15:32, 17:10, 26:16, 27:21
Recapitalization, 6:20
Receipt of boot, 6:20
Records, 1:23, 8:14, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:104, 15:17, 15:26, 20:75, 25:23
Recourse, 8:7
Redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 5:2, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:19, 15:21, 15:25 to 15:27
Registration, 2:5, 2:11, 4:18, 7:7, 7:24, 8:19, 8:31, 8:34, 15:9, 17:3, 25:3, 25:23, 25:26, 25:39

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Regulations, 1:1, 1:16, 1:24, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:48, 4:17, 4:27, 6:11, 6:20, 7:24, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 15:27, 16:6, 17:3, 17:11, 20:75, 25:39
Reimbursement, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:30, 15:13, 15:25
Reinstatement, 8:26
Reliance, 6:11, 14:34
Removal, 8:34, 15:17
Reorganization, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:21, 17:4
Reorganizations, 6:11, 6:20, 6:21
Reports, 1:23, 1:24, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 17:10, 20:75, 31:23
Representatives, 2:5, 2:11, 8:34, 17:3, 25:23, 26:16, 31:23
Requirements, 1:1, 1:23, 1:24, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 6:2, 6:20, 6:35, 7:7, 8:14, 8:25, 8:34, 14:34, 15:5, 15:9, 15:13, 15:17, 15:18, 15:21, 15:25, 15:26, 15:28, 15:31, 16:6, 16:13, 17:3, 17:10, 17:11, 21:17, 25:26, 31:23
Rescission, 14:34
Resignation, 4:22, 15:17
Resolutions, 1:1, 15:25, 15:30
Restitution, 1:20, 17:11
Restrictions, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:32, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 7:24, 8:31, 8:34, 9:104, 15:3, 15:9, 15:21, 15:22, 15:25, 15:30, 16:6, 17:3, 26:16, 27:21
Rights, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:2, 4:14, 4:17 to 4:20, 6:11, 6:20, 8:4, 8:7, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 9:104, 15:25, 15:27, 16:6, 17:3, 23:45, 25:23, 25:26, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21, 31:23
Role, 1:23, 1:24, 4:2, 5:1 to 5:3, 8:14, 17:19
Rulings, 6:20, 7:24, 15:3
S corporation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:2, 5:3, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:22, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33, 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:19, 6:21, 8:25, 15:13
S corporations, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33, 5:34, 6:2, 6:4, 6:19, 6:21, 8:25, 15:9

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Sale of stock, 4:32, 5:11, 6:19
 Sales, 1:23, 2:5, 2:11, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 6:2, 6:11, 7:7, 7:24, 8:26, 14:39, 16:4, 17:3, 17:4, 23:59, 28:20
 Satisfaction, 1:24, 8:7
 Scope, 1:1, 1:23, 1:24, 5:33, 6:4, 7:7, 7:24, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 17:10, 17:19, 25:23, 27:21
 Secretary, 4:15, 8:18, 8:31, 8:34, 15:5, 15:14, 15:26, 25:3, 25:26
 Secretary of State, 8:18, 15:5, 25:3, 25:26
 Securities, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:21, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 7:7, 8:26, 8:34, 15:20, 15:26, 15:28, 20:75
 Securities law, 8:26, 20:75
 Security, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:2, 4:25, 6:2, 8:7, 8:26, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 15:14, 15:25, 17:3, 20:75, 26:16, 31:23
 Self-dealing, 4:18
 Services, 1:24, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:45, 4:16, 4:19, 4:25, 4:30, 4:31, 5:2, 5:21, 5:34, 5:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:14 to 15:16, 15:18, 15:24 to 15:28, 15:30, 15:31, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 20:75, 21:17, 25:23, 27:21
 Setting aside, 6:2
 Settlement, 1:20, 1:24, 7:7, 17:3, 23:59
 Shareholder meeting, 15:26
 Shareholders, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 4:1, 4:2, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:22, 4:24, 4:27 to 4:32, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 6:11, 6:19 to 6:21, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 15:2, 15:4, 15:5, 15:10, 15:13 to 15:17, 15:22, 15:25 to 15:27, 15:31, 17:2, 17:4, 17:11, 17:19, 28:20
 Shares, 2:1, 2:7, 4:14, 4:15, 4:19, 4:24, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:21, 8:18, 8:19, 14:39, 15:5, 15:9, 15:25 to 15:28, 16:6
 Special rules, 15:22
 State, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27, 5:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20,

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

6:24, 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:4, 8:7, 8:18, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:103, 9:104, 14:34, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:6, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:14, 15:16 to 15:19, 15:21, 15:24 to 15:27, 15:30, 16:6, 17:3, 20:75, 21:17, 23:45, 25:3, 25:26, 26:16, 27:21, 31:23
 State of incorporation, 15:5
 Statements, 2:2, 2:8, 6:2, 8:26, 8:34, 14:34, 15:12, 17:11, 20:75
 Status, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 4:32, 5:10, 5:11, 5:29, 6:19 to 6:21, 7:7, 8:7, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 15:5, 15:14, 15:26, 15:27, 15:30, 20:75, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21
 Statutes, 1:1, 1:23, 1:24, 4:17, 6:11, 6:24, 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:25, 8:34, 9:103, 15:5, 15:9, 15:25, 15:26, 16:6, 23:45, 25:26, 27:21, 31:23
 Stock, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:2, 4:14, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:29 to 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:30, 5:33, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:35, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 8:26, 8:31, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:11, 15:13, 15:14, 15:17 to 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:25 to 15:28, 15:31, 20:75, 21:17, 21:22, 27:21
 Stockholders, 1:24, 4:15, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7 to 5:10, 5:12, 5:22, 5:23, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 8:26, 8:31, 14:34, 14:39, 15:11, 15:14, 15:32, 20:75
 Subchapter S corporations, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25, 5:33, 5:34, 8:25, 15:9
 Successors, 27:21
 Suretyship, 8:7
 Surplus, 14:39, 21:17
 Target corporation, 6:16, 6:20
 Tax, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 2:48, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:21, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:32, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33 to 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 8:4, 8:14, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:19, 15:24, 15:25,

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

15:27 to 15:32, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4
 Tax treatment, 5:21, 6:20, 15:5, 15:9, 15:14, 16:4, 17:2, 17:4
 Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 2:48, 4:1, 4:2, 4:28 to 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:28, 8:14, 15:5, 15:14, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4
 Tender offers, 6:4
 Termination, 4:22, 6:19, 8:34, 15:27, 15:29, 17:3, 21:22, 27:21
 Third persons, 4:32, 5:2, 5:22, 26:16
 Timing, 2:5, 2:11
 Title, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 6:20, 8:7, 8:25, 8:34, 15:25, 15:27, 25:23, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21
 Tort, 6:11
 Transactions, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:48, 4:18, 5:3, 6:2, 6:4, 6:20, 6:35, 7:7, 8:14, 8:19, 8:26, 16:6, 16:13, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:11, 17:19, 20:75
 Transfer, 2:2, 2:8, 4:1 to 5:2, 5:10, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:19, 6:20, 6:35, 8:7, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:17, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 17:3, 17:4
 Transfer of stock, 4:2, 6:19
 Treasurer, 4:15, 8:31
 Triangular, 6:20
 Type A, 6:20
 Type B, 6:20
 Type C, 6:20
 Type D, 6:20
 Type E, 6:20
 Type F, 6:20
 Type G, 6:20
 Types, 1:1, 1:23, 4:30, 6:20, 8:7, 8:31, 8:34, 15:1, 15:3, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:40, 27:21
 Uniform Commercial Code, 8:7, 15:26
 Vacation, 15:25
 Validity, 8:14, 27:21
 Valuation, 6:1, 6:2, 8:26, 14:39, 15:4, 20:75
 Venue, 23:45
 Vice president, 8:34
 Violations, 1:16, 1:23, 4:21, 7:24, 8:26, 9:104, 14:34, 17:10, 17:11, 20:75, 30:23

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Voting, 4:2, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 4:30, 4:32, 6:20, 8:19, 8:31, 15:14, 15:28
 Waiver, 17:11
 Waste, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 6:2, 6:11, 6:35, 14:34
 Withdrawal, 5:28, 15:17, 15:25, 15:27, 15:29

COVENANTS

Financial covenants, 13:25

CREATION

Joint ventures, 21:40, 21:41, 21:43

CREDIT UNIONS

Loans, 8:28

DAMAGES

Consequential damages, 10:16, 10:21, 12:18, 12:22, 12:24, 12:25, 12:27, 14:14, 14:22, 24:27, 24:28, 29:18, 29:19
 Economic damages, 14:42
 Express warranty, 10:16, 12:27, 29:18
 Liability, 1:15, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 3:2, 6:6, 6:35, 7:8, 7:26, 7:27, 8:9, 8:26, 9:13, 9:20, 9:28, 9:29, 9:34, 9:65, 9:89, 9:114, 10:16, 11:38, 12:18, 12:24, 14:3, 14:9, 14:14, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 14:42, 18:6, 18:7, 18:17, 18:21, 18:34, 20:31, 20:32, 20:37, 20:42, 20:43, 20:46, 21:33, 22:2, 23:49, 25:11, 25:60, 26:4, 27:12, 27:45, 27:49, 28:2, 28:12, 28:25, 29:4, 29:18, 30:10, 30:16, 30:33
 Liquidated damages, 9:10, 9:28, 9:29, 9:67, 9:98, 19:18, 19:41, 26:24, 29:4, 29:18, 29:19
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 22:2
 Mitigation, 27:12
 Nonconforming goods, 29:18
 Partnerships, 7:13
 Personal injury, 10:16, 12:18
 Private civil actions, 21:19
 Punitive damages, 7:26, 7:27, 9:13, 9:16, 9:27, 9:90, 9:91, 9:110, 14:9, 14:42, 20:42, 25:11, 25:29, 26:4, 28:2, 28:12, 28:25
 Real property, 3:11, 6:35, 18:5 to 18:7, 18:18, 18:19, 19:2, 30:33
 Tort Claims, 29:18

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 21:39,
22:2, 23:13, 24:28, 26:4, 26:23,
26:24, 27:13, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8
Wrongful, 7:27, 9:89 to 9:91, 21:33,
26:4

DAVIS-BACON ACT

Requirements, 9:116

DEATH

Buy-sell agreements, 14:4, 14:39
Limited liability companies, 4:2
Sole proprietorship, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 14:2,
14:4, 14:38, 14:39, 15:14, 15:17

DECLARATION

Dividends, 15:14, 17:3

DEDUCTIONS

Taxation, 2:17, 4:2, 4:29, 4:30, 4:32,
5:1, 5:2, 8:14, 15:14

DEFAMATION

Corporations, 9:104

DEFAULT

Limited liability company, 4:2, 4:27,
18:3, 18:7
Loans, 4:2, 13:2, 13:27, 13:30, 19:40,
19:41, 19:49, 20:18
Rules, 3:13, 4:2, 4:27, 8:7, 13:30, 18:7,
19:50

DEFINITIONS

Dividends, 13:25

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Business, 3:30, 17:20

DELIVERY

Nondelivery, 10:18

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Antitrust Laws, 6:25, 16:3, 21:8, 21:13,
21:19, 21:25
Compliance, 1:21, 1:23, 9:108, 16:3,
17:8, 17:11, 21:8, 21:13, 21:19,
21:25, 30:42
Cooperation with, 17:11
Fines, 1:23
Injunction, 21:19
Injunctive relief, 16:3, 21:19
Investigations, 1:23, 17:11, 30:42
Joint ventures, 6:25, 16:9

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd

Mergers, 6:25, 16:9, 21:25
Role, 1:23, 21:25
Sentencing, 1:23, 17:8
Sherman Act, 21:8, 21:13, 21:19, 21:25

DEPRECIATION

Corporations, 4:29, 5:2, 6:16, 15:28
Taxation, 4:29, 5:2, 6:15

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

Parties, 14:34

DESIGN PATENTS

Infringement, 23:9, 23:21, 25:14, 25:15

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM

COPYRIGHT ACT

Communications, 27:4, 27:29
Copyright, 27:4, 27:29, 27:37, 27:39,
27:40
Direct infringement, 27:29
Subscribers, 27:29, 27:39

DIRECTORS

Committees, 1:1, 8:31, 17:6, 17:12,
17:19, 20:88, 20:94, 30:33
Conflict of interest, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:12,
2:63, 8:4, 8:19, 17:19, 26:4
Contractual, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 3:28,
4:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 14:2, 14:4,
28:26, 30:33
Corporations, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 1:24, 2:5,
2:11, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20,
4:24, 6:1, 6:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18,
8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 14:34, 15:1
to 15:4, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24
to 15:26, 15:30, 15:31, 16:13,
17:11, 17:19, 20:75, 26:16
Criminal, 1:16, 1:21, 1:24, 2:3, 2:9,
7:26, 8:26, 17:6, 17:7, 17:11,
17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:29, 20:31,
20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:46, 20:55,
21:33, 26:4, 30:33
Diligence, 1:24, 8:35, 17:6, 17:18,
17:19, 17:21, 17:38, 20:6, 20:31,
20:55, 31:2
Duties, 1:1, 1:18 to 1:21, 1:24, 2:53,
4:17, 8:4, 8:18 to 8:20, 8:25, 8:26,
14:36, 15:16, 15:25, 17:6, 17:19,
20:40, 20:79, 20:82, 20:88 to
20:90, 20:94, 20:97, 31:2

DIRECTORS—Cont'd

Election, 4:2, 6:2, 8:16, 8:31, 14:14, 17:19, 20:82, 20:98
 Indemnification, 3:30, 6:36, 8:19, 8:31, 30:33
 Insurance, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 3:30, 4:2, 4:17, 6:2, 6:6, 8:25, 8:31, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 14:40, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 17:6, 20:3, 20:7, 28:26, 28:27
 Insurance for, 4:2, 14:4
 Liability, 1:1, 1:18, 1:20, 1:24, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 2:53, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:18, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 7:4, 7:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:26, 16:13, 17:11, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:18, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:46, 20:82, 20:89, 20:95, 21:33, 26:4, 28:26, 28:27, 30:33, 31:8
 Limitations, 2:3, 2:9, 6:6, 8:31, 16:7, 17:18, 20:29, 20:46, 20:52, 20:55, 20:57, 20:98, 28:26, 30:33
 Loyalty, 2:63, 8:19
 Meetings, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:53, 2:55, 3:28, 4:18, 6:6, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18 to 8:20, 15:24, 15:25, 15:30, 20:31, 20:94, 20:98, 21:33, 21:44, 28:27
 Negligence, 8:4, 8:20, 15:16, 20:31, 20:46
 Powers, 4:2, 4:20, 15:25, 28:26, 30:33
 Securities law, 8:26, 20:56, 20:75, 20:77
 Statutory, 4:17, 6:2, 6:26, 7:4, 8:25, 15:24, 15:25, 16:13, 16:14, 17:6, 20:6, 20:7, 20:31, 20:46, 20:63, 26:4, 28:27, 31:17
 Tort, 21:33

DISABILITY

Americans with Disabilities Act, 9:6, 9:13, 9:33, 9:35, 9:96 to 9:98, 9:117, 15:10
 Buy-sell agreements, 4:18, 14:4
 Corporations, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:18, 4:30, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:13, 15:14, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27

DISABILITY—Cont'd

Insurance, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 2:19, 4:1, 4:2, 4:30, 9:6, 9:13, 9:33, 9:35, 9:99, 9:111, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38, 14:41, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

Accountants, 20:81

DISCLAIMER

Consequential damages, 10:16
 Consumer warranty, 29:17
 Contractors, 7:13, 7:19
 Damages, 7:13, 10:16
 Exceptions, 8:31, 12:6, 20:34, 25:58
 Express warranty, 10:16, 12:15, 29:17
 Good faith, 9:87
 Implied warranty, 10:16, 12:6, 12:13, 12:16, 29:14, 29:17
 Leases, 12:6
 Merchantability, 3:20, 10:16, 12:6, 12:16 to 29:17

DISCLOSURE

Accountants, 6:6, 6:36, 8:26, 20:29, 20:76, 20:89
 Franchise, 2:5, 2:11, 7:2, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:13, 7:14, 7:17 to 7:19, 7:21 to 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 7:35, 20:14, 22:2, 22:22
 Improper means, 26:2, 26:4, 26:9, 26:14
 Nondisclosure, 22:15, 23:18, 26:4, 26:24, 29:19
 Partnerships, 7:13, 7:19, 20:7
 Patents, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 2:39, 6:6, 7:21, 16:3, 21:43, 23:3, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:14, 23:18, 23:21, 23:29 to 23:31, 23:34, 23:35, 23:37 to 23:39, 23:43, 23:47, 23:49, 23:52, 23:53, 23:60, 23:62, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:32, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 26:20, 29:8
 Publications, 2:25, 23:3, 23:8, 23:35, 25:49, 26:20
 Subscription, 20:14, 20:63, 20:66
 Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 7:24, 9:115, 16:3, 22:2, 22:15, 23:39, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8 to 26:11, 26:14, 26:19, 26:20, 26:22, 26:24, 26:26, 27:13, 29:1, 29:3, 29:8

INDEX

DISCRIMINATION

Disparate impact, 9:27, 9:29
Disparate treatment, 9:18
Genetic information nondiscrimination act, 9:106
Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 2:35, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:3, 22:5, 22:6, 22:10
Reverse, 2:35, 9:8, 22:2

DISPOSITION

Limited liability companies, 5:31

DISSOLUTION

Articles of incorporation, 15:4
Bankruptcy, 4:9, 4:22
Corporations, 4:22, 8:19, 15:4, 15:26, 16:13, 28:20
Courts, 8:19, 28:20
Directors, 8:19, 15:4, 15:26, 16:13
Filing, 16:13
Incorporators, 15:4, 15:26
Legislature, 15:4
Limited liability companies, 16:13
Limited partnership, 4:22, 20:37
Loss, 3:13, 20:37
Manner, 3:13
Meetings, 8:19
Notice, 3:13, 4:9
Orders, 20:37
Partnerships, 15:4, 16:13
Remedies, 3:13
Resolution, 3:13
Shareholders, 4:22, 8:19, 15:4, 15:26, 20:37, 28:20
Tax consequences, 4:9
Voting, 3:13, 8:19, 20:37

DISTRIBUTION

Clayton Act, 21:25
Compensation, 9:111, 14:39, 15:22, 19:2, 20:72, 30:33
Conditioning, 20:69, 24:19
Limited liability company, 2:1, 2:7, 5:2, 5:26
Limited partnership, 2:1, 2:7, 20:37
Market power, 16:15, 21:25, 24:19
Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 2:35, 21:11
S corporation, 2:1, 2:7, 5:2, 5:28, 5:29
Sherman Act, 21:25, 24:20

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

Taxation, 2:1, 2:7, 2:47, 5:2, 5:28, 6:15
Tying arrangements, 24:19

DIVIDENDS

Authority, 4:24, 4:27, 8:3, 17:3
Authority to make, 4:27
Board of directors, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3
Borrowing money, 13:25
Checks, 8:3, 8:31
Computation, 5:11
Consent, 4:2, 4:24, 4:32, 8:3, 13:25
Contribution, 5:2, 5:9, 8:31, 14:40, 15:1, 15:3
Corporations, 4:2, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:21, 5:28, 5:30, 8:14, 8:31, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 15:32, 16:4, 17:3
Creditors, 5:27, 8:3
Declaration, 15:14, 17:3
Definition, 8:31, 15:4, 20:62
Directors, 4:2, 4:24, 8:14, 8:31, 14:40, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:24, 20:74
Earnings, 4:2, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:27, 5:28, 15:4, 15:14, 15:32
Enforcement, 8:31, 31:3
Estates, 4:2, 4:32, 5:21, 16:4
Existence, 4:2, 4:27, 5:10, 8:14, 15:24
Financial statements, 6:23
Fund, 8:31, 14:40
Holders, 8:31
Income, 4:2, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:21, 5:28, 8:14, 8:31, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 15:32, 16:4, 17:3, 20:74
Income taxes, 15:14, 16:4, 17:3
Liability, 4:2, 4:25, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 8:3, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3 to 17:3, 20:36
Limitations, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 6:23, 8:3, 8:31
Loss, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:21, 5:30
Management, 4:2, 4:24, 5:10, 5:21, 8:3, 8:31, 13:25, 31:3
Manner, 4:29, 4:32, 8:31
Nature, 4:25, 5:10

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd

Payment, 4:32, 5:2, 5:9, 5:11, 5:28, 8:3, 8:14, 8:31, 13:25, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 17:3, 31:3
 Recourse, 8:3
 Redemption, 5:2, 5:27, 15:1 to 15:4
 Reliance, 6:23
 Rights, 4:2, 6:23, 14:40, 17:3, 20:62, 20:74, 31:3
 Securities, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 6:23, 20:36, 20:62, 20:74
 Shares, 4:24, 6:23, 20:62, 20:74
 Taxation, 4:2, 4:28, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:28, 8:14, 15:14, 16:4, 17:3
 Third persons, 4:32, 5:2, 13:25
 Types, 8:31, 13:25, 15:1, 15:3, 17:3
 Violations, 6:23

DOCUMENTS

Confidentiality agreements, 7:7, 7:17
 Limited liability company, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 6:4, 6:6, 8:2, 8:4, 18:3, 18:7

DRUG

Americans with Disabilities Act, 9:6, 9:13
 Drug-Free Workplace Act, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:92
 Employees, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 4:30, 5:36, 8:28, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:92, 9:94, 9:108, 9:111, 11:2, 17:33
 Employment, 2:3, 2:9, 5:36, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:92, 9:94, 9:108, 9:111, 17:33
 Privacy, 9:108, 9:111
 Testing, 9:94, 30:36

DUE DILIGENCE

Accounting, 17:6, 17:19

DURATION

Partnership, 15:9, 21:43

E-COMMERCE

Advertising, 23:68, 25:63, 25:72, 31:26
 Competition, 23:68, 25:72
 Copyright, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Digital signatures, 3:25, 29:21
 European Union, 31:26
 Infringement, 25:63, 31:26

E-COMMERCE—Cont'd

Intellectual property, 1:2, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Liability, 25:63
 Linking, 23:68, 25:72
 Patent, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Privacy, 1:2, 31:2, 31:26
 Securities, 1:2
 Trade secret, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Trademark, 23:68, 25:63, 25:72, 27:51
 Warranty, 25:63
 Web site, 23:68, 25:63, 25:72

EARNINGS

Closely held business, 14:39

ELECTION

Directors, 4:2, 6:2, 8:16, 8:31, 14:14, 17:19, 20:82, 20:98
 S corporation, 2:17, 4:2, 4:32, 5:10, 5:12, 5:20, 5:29, 5:34, 6:2, 6:19, 6:21
 Shareholders, 4:2, 4:27, 4:32, 5:29, 6:19, 6:21, 8:31, 9:102, 15:14, 17:19, 20:98
 Taxation, 2:17, 4:2, 4:32, 5:10, 5:12, 15:14
 Trustees, 10:19

ELECTRONIC

Contractors, 8:34, 27:21

ELECTRONIC

Bankruptcy, 4:9, 8:34
 Licensing, 23:21, 27:21, 27:41

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 3:25, 29:21

EMERGENCY

Business, 1:8, 2:3, 2:9, 2:32, 9:97, 9:99, 15:18, 16:3, 16:6, 16:7, 17:3, 23:67, 30:33

EMPLOYEE

Architects, 14:4
 Business, 1:1, 1:8, 1:11, 1:15, 1:20, 1:21, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:7 to 2:10, 2:14, 2:15, 2:21, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 2:37, 2:63, 4:2, 4:19, 4:21, 4:29, 4:30, 5:1, 5:2, 5:13, 5:32, 5:36,

INDEX

EMPLOYEE—Cont'd

6:1, 6:2, 6:28 to 6:32, 6:36, 7:1, 7:4, 7:12, 7:34, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7 to 8:9, 8:14, 8:16, 8:26, 8:31, 8:33, 8:34, 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:29, 9:31, 9:39, 9:40, 9:48, 9:50, 9:55, 9:56, 9:60, 9:63, 9:65, 9:66, 9:69, 9:71, 9:82, 9:84, 9:89, 9:94, 9:96, 9:97, 9:99, 9:102 to 9:105, 9:108 to 9:111, 9:113, 9:115, 9:116, 9:118, 14:4, 14:16, 14:28, 14:29, 14:32, 14:35, 14:38 to 14:40, 14:42, 15:3, 15:9, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24, 15:26, 15:29, 15:32, 16:8, 16:20, 16:21, 16:27, 17:13, 17:24, 17:33, 20:1, 20:5, 20:33, 20:51, 20:52, 20:77, 20:94, 20:97, 21:1 to 22:2, 22:11, 22:15, 23:22, 23:25 to 23:27, 23:44, 23:49, 23:62, 23:68, 24:26, 25:72, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:8, 26:14 to 26:16, 26:18, 26:19, 26:24, 27:1, 27:2, 27:21, 27:51, 28:25, 29:9, 29:13, 29:19, 30:42, 31:16, 31:18, 31:20, 31:24 to 31:26, 31:30

Contractual, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:32, 9:41, 9:48, 9:87, 9:90, 9:98, 9:118, 14:4, 14:28, 14:38, 14:39, 17:13, 22:2, 22:11, 22:15, 23:68, 25:72, 29:19, 31:26

Copyrights, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 9:14, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 26:12, 26:18, 27:1, 27:2, 27:21, 27:22, 27:51, 29:9, 29:13

Covenants not to compete, 22:1, 22:2, 22:15, 29:9

Customer lists, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:30, 22:15, 26:3, 26:8

Development of, 1:21, 1:24, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 23:1, 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:26, 23:28, 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:23, 27:21 to 28:22, 29:13, 29:19

Employment agreements, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 9:14, 22:15, 29:9

Fringe benefits, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 4:29, 4:30, 5:32, 9:24, 9:54, 9:91, 15:13, 15:14, 26:18

Independent contractor, 2:25, 15:18, 15:27, 22:15, 27:21

Mass layoffs, 9:102

EMPLOYEE—Cont'd

Nondisclosure agreements, 26:15, 26:16, 26:24, 29:19, 30:40

Patents, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 4:19, 23:1, 23:3, 23:5, 23:6, 23:8, 23:10, 23:22, 23:25 to 23:28, 23:44, 23:49, 23:62, 23:68, 24:26, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 27:21

Plant closings, 9:102

Qualified retirement plans, 15:3, 15:13, 15:14

Registration, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 6:36, 7:18, 8:31, 8:34, 15:9, 20:5, 20:29, 20:46, 20:51, 20:52, 20:64, 22:2, 23:68, 25:22, 25:72, 27:1, 27:2, 27:51, 29:13

Restrictions, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:15, 2:30, 4:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:31, 6:36, 7:4, 8:31, 8:34, 9:96, 9:98, 9:102, 9:104, 9:118, 14:42, 15:3, 15:9, 15:21, 15:22, 20:52, 21:1 to 22:2, 22:15, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:16, 26:18, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 28:25, 29:1, 29:3, 29:19, 31:26

Shop rights, 27:21

Trade secrets, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 6:29, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 22:2, 22:15, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14 to 26:16, 26:18, 26:19, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 27:51, 29:1, 29:3, 29:9

Work for hire, 23:27, 27:22, 29:9, 29:13

EMPLOYER

Architects, 14:4

Business, 1:8, 2:3, 2:9, 2:21, 4:18, 4:19, 4:25, 4:30, 5:36, 6:29 to 6:32, 7:4, 7:12, 7:34, 8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:16, 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:29, 9:31, 9:33, 9:35, 9:39, 9:40, 9:43, 9:48, 9:50, 9:55, 9:56, 9:60, 9:63, 9:65, 9:66, 9:69, 9:71, 9:82, 9:84, 9:89, 9:93, 9:94, 9:96, 9:97, 9:99, 9:102 to 9:105, 9:108, 9:110, 9:111, 9:113, 9:115, 9:116, 9:118, 14:2, 14:4, 14:27, 14:28, 14:32, 14:39 to 14:41, 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:22, 15:23, 16:17, 16:18, 16:20, 16:21, 16:23, 16:27, 17:13, 20:9, 20:82, 22:11, 22:15, 23:22, 23:26, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:2, 26:4, 26:8, 26:9, 26:14, 26:15, 26:18, 26:24,

EMPLOYER—Cont'd

27:2, 27:21, 27:51, 29:9, 29:14,
29:19

Registration, 2:3, 2:9, 4:18, 23:68,
25:72, 27:2, 27:51

EMPLOYMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act, 3:4,
9:6, 9:13, 9:30, 9:33, 9:35, 9:96 to
9:98, 9:100, 9:109, 9:117, 15:10

Amount of leave, 9:98

Antitrust, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to
2:9, 4:21, 6:1, 6:2, 17:33, 21:33,
22:2, 23:68, 25:72, 26:8, 29:9

Applicants, 2:3, 2:9, 8:35, 9:1, 9:6, 9:8,
9:13, 9:18, 9:22, 9:33, 9:35, 9:38,
9:40, 9:48, 9:94, 9:96, 9:98, 9:106,
9:110, 9:118, 26:8

Application, 6:12, 7:4, 7:32, 8:8, 9:18,
9:29, 9:33, 9:35, 9:36, 9:61, 9:76,
9:88, 9:99, 9:100, 9:102, 9:107,
9:115, 9:116, 11:37, 16:18, 23:16,
23:22, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 27:2,
27:21, 27:51

Arrest record, 9:1, 9:8

Background checks, 9:110

Benefits, 1:1, 1:8, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8,
2:11, 2:45, 3:4, 6:6, 6:30, 6:31,
8:34, 9:1, 9:6, 9:8, 9:9, 9:13, 9:15,
9:24, 9:27, 9:29, 9:48, 9:53, 9:54,
9:65, 9:87, 9:91, 9:94, 9:97 to
9:100, 9:102, 9:107, 9:108, 9:111,
9:113, 9:116, 15:1, 15:3, 15:14,
15:24, 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 20:94,
22:1, 22:2, 25:28, 26:18, 26:24,
27:2, 27:21

Clayton Act, 21:33, 22:2

Compensation, 1:24, 2:22, 4:21, 6:6,
8:3, 8:8, 8:16, 8:34, 9:1, 9:5, 9:6,
9:8, 9:11 to 9:13, 9:16, 9:18, 9:28,
9:29, 9:33, 9:35, 9:66, 9:67, 9:89,
9:91, 9:98, 9:100, 9:111, 9:116,
9:118, 14:32, 14:35, 15:1 to 15:4,
15:14, 15:24, 15:27, 15:30, 16:24,
17:6, 20:94, 26:24

Contracts, 1:21, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to
2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:21, 2:45, 3:4,
4:18, 4:21, 6:2, 6:6, 6:29, 6:36,
8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:8, 8:35, 9:1, 9:6,
9:8, 9:13, 9:27, 9:31, 9:38, 9:45,
9:55, 9:60, 9:75, 9:116, 14:27,
15:2, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:27,

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

15:30, 20:92, 22:1, 22:2, 22:11,
22:15, 23:68, 25:72, 27:21, 27:51,
29:13, 29:18

Corporate officers, 21:33

Counseling, 2:8, 9:84, 9:97, 9:107

Covenants not to compete, 3:4, 22:1,
22:2, 22:15, 29:9

Covered employers, 9:38, 9:54, 9:98,
9:102

Criminal background checks, 9:110

Disabilities, 3:4, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:30,
9:33, 9:35, 9:96 to 9:98, 9:100,
9:109, 9:117, 15:10

Discipline, 1:24, 9:2, 9:9, 9:14, 9:18,
9:84, 9:94, 14:35

Discrimination, 1:1, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7,
2:9, 2:21, 4:21, 6:30, 6:31, 8:3,
8:8, 9:1, 9:6, 9:8, 9:13, 9:15 to
9:40, 9:48, 9:50, 9:64, 9:85, 9:95,
9:96, 9:98 to 9:100, 9:102, 9:106,
9:112, 9:117, 9:118, 14:35, 15:10,
16:24, 17:33, 22:2

Equal Pay Act, 9:8

Examinations, 9:4, 9:6, 9:11, 9:13, 9:96,
9:106, 9:115

Family and Medical Leave Act, 9:6,
9:13, 9:15, 9:97, 9:98, 9:117

Fitness-for-duty certification, 9:97

Hiring process, 6:30, 8:8, 9:107

Interviewing applicants, 9:96

Interviews, 9:33, 9:35, 9:36, 9:112,
9:115, 23:68, 25:72, 26:2, 27:51

Inventors, 23:22, 23:26, 27:21

Investigations, 9:68, 9:94, 9:100, 9:110,
9:112, 26:14

Job description, 8:1, 8:3, 9:10, 9:109

Labor market, 9:38

Layoffs, 9:48, 9:102

Leave of absence, 9:98, 9:99

Medical certifications, 9:97, 9:98

Minimum wage, 9:15, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59,
9:61, 9:62, 9:67, 9:98, 9:109,
9:116

Monopolization, 21:33

New employees, 1:8, 9:1, 9:8, 9:48,
9:50, 23:27, 26:18

Orientation, 1:24, 9:1, 9:8, 9:32, 14:35,
26:18

Overtime, 2:3, 2:9, 2:21, 2:22, 8:3, 8:8,
9:6, 9:10, 9:13, 9:18, 9:28, 9:53,

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- 9:54, 9:56, 9:58, 9:61, 9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:98, 9:109, 9:116, 9:118, 16:24
- Patents, 2:1, 2:7, 2:14, 2:22, 3:4, 6:6, 23:16, 23:22, 23:26, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 27:21, 29:4
- Performance evaluations, 9:20
- Photographs, 2:3, 2:9, 26:14, 27:2
- Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 22:2
- Privacy, 1:1, 1:2, 8:35, 9:7, 9:14, 9:33, 9:90, 9:91, 9:103 to 9:118, 14:35, 17:13, 22:1, 22:2, 22:15
- Reasonable accommodation, 9:22, 9:31, 9:96 to 9:99, 9:109
- Recordkeeping, 8:35, 9:100, 16:16
- Reinstatement, 6:30, 9:13, 9:16, 9:24, 9:47, 9:85, 9:91, 9:94, 9:97, 9:98
- Relocation, 6:31, 9:33, 9:35
- Restrictive covenants, 26:15
- Sales, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:22, 3:4, 6:2, 6:6, 7:4, 7:5, 7:8, 7:13, 7:19, 7:32, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:35, 9:3, 9:10, 9:57, 9:60, 9:64, 9:116, 20:6, 22:1, 22:2, 22:21, 25:28, 26:8, 29:4, 29:18
- Settlement agreements, 1:24
- Sherman Act, 21:33
- Termination, 2:30, 7:13, 8:3, 8:6, 8:8, 8:9, 8:34, 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:19, 9:27, 9:29, 9:46, 9:70, 9:83, 9:86, 9:88 to 9:90, 9:92, 9:101, 9:102, 9:107, 9:118, 14:35, 15:27, 17:13, 20:93, 22:2, 26:1, 26:2, 26:15, 26:18, 26:23, 27:21, 27:22, 29:4
- Trade secrets, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:14, 2:22, 2:30, 6:29, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 22:2, 22:15, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:8, 26:14, 26:15, 26:18, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:9
- WARN Act, 9:102
- Wage and hour laws, 2:1, 2:7, 2:9, 2:21, 9:15, 9:116
- Wrongful termination, 9:15, 9:89, 14:35, 26:15

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

- Applications, 2:3, 2:9, 6:6
- Costs, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 6:6, 15:19, 29:9
- Defenses, 2:3, 2:9

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Duration, 22:15
- Fees, 2:5, 2:11, 6:6
- Independent contractor, 22:15
- Oral contracts, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9
- Scope, 6:6, 22:15, 29:9
- Trade secret protection, 22:15, 29:9
- Written contracts, 22:15

EMPLOYMENT AT WILL

- Good faith and fair dealing, 9:86, 9:91
- Public policy exception, 9:89

ENACTMENT

- Corporation, 1:21, 9:17, 23:40, 25:2

ENFORCEMENT

- Acquisitions, 16:7, 16:11, 21:25, 23:68, 25:72
- Agreement, 3:11, 3:13, 7:7, 7:13, 7:14, 7:24, 8:13, 8:34, 8:35, 9:98, 11:38, 13:31, 16:7, 16:14, 18:53, 18:63, 19:2, 19:6, 20:95, 21:39, 21:43, 22:2, 23:12, 23:13, 23:68, 24:17, 24:22, 25:72, 26:11, 29:19, 30:33, 30:42, 31:2
- Comity, 21:13
- Engineers, 14:4, 30:15
- Federal sentencing, 1:16, 1:24, 17:7
- Federal Trade Commission Act, 21:16, 22:6
- Intellectual property, 22:2, 23:12, 23:13, 23:68, 25:72, 27:31
- International, 3:13, 7:7, 8:31, 17:15, 17:20, 21:13, 21:39, 23:13, 27:31, 30:15, 30:29, 31:2, 31:26
- Limited liability company, 8:35
- Mergers, 16:7, 16:14, 20:40, 21:25

ENGINEER

- Association, 30:15
- Corporations, 23:59, 26:16, 27:21
- Definitions, 26:5, 27:21, 28:7, 30:30
- Firm, 27:21

ENTITIES

- Taxation, 15:5

ENTRY

- Corporations, 2:48, 17:3, 25:39, 26:16

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

OPPORTUNITY

Age discrimination, **9:29, 9:64, 9:102**
 Disparate impact, **9:29**
 Enforcement, **9:26**
 Gender, **9:20, 9:26, 9:29**
 Hostile work environment, **9:20, 9:40**
 Motive, **9:29**
 Race, **9:16, 9:29, 9:102**
 Religious discrimination, **9:40**
 Remedies, **9:16**
 Retaliation, **9:26**
 Sexual harassment, **9:20, 9:26**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

Corporations, **27:21**

ESTATE

Buy-sell agreements, **14:4, 14:39**

ESTATE PLANNING

Deductions, **5:1, 5:2**
 Life insurance, **2:2, 2:8, 2:19**
 Minority interests, **2:14**
 Operation, **2:1, 2:7, 2:14, 2:19**
 Restrictions, **2:2, 2:8**
 Sales, **5:1, 5:2, 5:10**
 Tax planning, **2:2, 2:8**
 Valuation, **14:17**

ESTATE

Liability, **2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:32, 2:50, 2:54, 3:2, 4:1, 4:2, 4:6, 4:15, 4:19, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:18, 6:1, 6:2, 6:35, 8:28, 9:111, 13:4, 14:4, 14:37, 15:25, 15:26, 16:3, 18:3, 18:6, 18:7, 18:13, 18:17, 18:21, 18:34, 18:39, 18:42, 18:46, 19:15, 20:1, 20:5, 20:13, 20:37, 20:38, 22:2, 25:2, 25:11, 28:7, 28:22, 30:9, 30:15, 30:32**
 Real property, **2:43, 3:11, 4:19, 6:35, 13:28, 16:1 to 16:3, 18:1 to 18:3, 18:5 to 18:7, 18:9, 18:11 to 18:13, 18:18 to 18:20, 18:24 to 18:26, 18:28, 18:30, 18:41, 18:42, 18:60, 18:61, 18:75, 18:88, 18:118, 18:119, 19:2, 19:21, 19:48, 19:55, 19:61, 19:63, 19:66, 31:9**

ESTIMATED TAX

Sole proprietorships, **4:25**

ETHICS

Attorney fees, **20:85**
 Communication, **1:23, 17:11, 17:13, 20:94, 21:12**
 Confidentiality, **17:13, 31:16**
 Conflicts of interest, **1:24, 8:26, 17:19, 20:75, 20:80**
 Penalties, **1:23, 8:26, 17:7, 17:10**

EVIDENCE

Joint ventures, **21:41**
 Partnerships, **8:23**

EXAMINATION

Patents, **2:4, 2:10, 2:47, 7:21, 23:14, 23:21, 23:53, 23:68, 24:8, 25:15, 25:72**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Bankruptcy, **3:6**

EXEMPTIONS

Antitrust laws, **16:1, 16:3, 16:11**

EXHAUSTION

Patents, **23:48**

EXISTENCE

Limited liability companies, **4:2, 5:10, 8:25**

EXPRESS WARRANTY

Advertising, **2:36, 10:16**
 Affirmations, **29:16**
 Breach of warranty, **12:27, 18:60**
 Damages, **10:16, 12:27, 29:18**
 Defect, **10:16, 12:27, 28:3**
 Descriptions, **29:16**
 Disclaimer, **10:16, 12:15, 29:17**
 Duration, **29:17**
 Liability, **10:16, 12:2, 28:3, 29:18**
 Puffing, **10:16, 12:8**

EXPULSION

Partners, **4:9, 4:22, 20:55**

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Child labor, **9:10, 9:54, 9:63, 9:116**
 Coverage, **2:3, 2:9, 9:10, 9:61, 9:98, 9:116**
 Employee, **2:3, 2:9, 2:21, 9:3, 9:10, 9:15, 9:28, 9:54 to 9:56, 9:58 to 9:69, 9:98, 9:109, 9:116, 9:118**
 Employee coverage, **9:61**

INDEX

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

—Cont'd

Employer, 2:3, 2:9, 2:21, 9:10, 9:15, 9:28, 9:54 to 9:56, 9:58, 9:60 to 9:66, 9:68, 9:69, 9:98, 9:116, 9:118
Enforcement, 9:68, 9:98
Equal pay, 9:54, 9:64, 9:67
Exemptions, 9:58, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:116
Hours worked, 2:3, 2:9, 9:3, 9:10, 9:54, 9:56, 9:60 to 9:62, 9:65, 9:66, 9:69, 9:98, 9:109, 9:116
Minimum wage, 9:15, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:67, 9:98, 9:109, 9:116
Overtime, 2:3, 2:9, 2:21, 9:10, 9:28, 9:54, 9:56, 9:58, 9:61, 9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:98, 9:109, 9:116, 9:118
Payment, 2:3, 2:9, 9:61, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:98
Penalties, 2:3, 2:9, 9:10, 9:69, 9:98
Regular rate, 9:54, 9:62, 9:66, 9:116

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT OF 1993

Coverage, 9:97, 9:98
Discrimination, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:98
Enforcement, 9:98
Medical certifications, 9:97, 9:98
Notices, 9:98

FEDERAL SENTENCING

Compliance programs, 1:16, 1:18, 1:23, 1:24, 17:7, 17:10
Corporate, 1:16, 1:18, 1:24, 17:7, 17:10
Corporations, 1:16, 1:23, 1:24, 17:10
Culpability score, 17:10
Fines, 1:23, 17:10
Guidelines, 1:16, 1:18, 1:23, 1:24, 17:7, 17:10
Individuals, 1:23, 1:24
Probation, 1:23, 17:10

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Antitrust, 2:3, 2:9, 6:25, 7:16, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3, 21:3, 21:8, 21:13 to 21:16, 21:18, 21:21, 21:25, 22:6, 22:8
Hearing, 11:38
Investigations, 9:110
Joint venture, 16:3, 17:3
Mergers, 6:25, 16:9, 21:25

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

—Cont'd

Role, 21:25, 22:6

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Antitrust, 21:3, 21:16, 21:18, 22:6
Antitrust violations, 21:3
Enforcement, 21:16, 22:6
Price discrimination, 22:6
Violations, 7:21, 21:3, 21:18, 31:4

FEES

Maintenance, 1:21, 8:31, 14:27, 23:4, 23:9, 23:54, 27:1, 27:2, 29:19, 30:15
Patents, 6:6, 7:21, 21:45, 23:4, 23:9, 23:21, 23:27, 23:35, 23:49, 23:50, 23:53, 23:54, 24:26, 26:4, 29:8

FINANCE COMPANIES

Loans, 8:28

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Foreign, 8:28, 8:35, 16:25, 17:6, 20:64, 31:2, 31:3

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Analysis of, 6:34, 7:45, 8:27, 20:87
Personal, 2:2, 2:8, 3:27, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 7:21, 7:45, 8:26, 20:75
Preparation of, 2:2, 2:8, 6:6, 7:5, 20:8, 20:79, 20:81, 20:94

FINANCING

Accountant, 6:2, 13:25, 18:3, 18:7, 20:54 to 20:56
Accounting, 2:2, 2:8, 6:2, 6:6, 7:5, 8:11, 13:25, 17:3, 17:6, 20:4, 20:8, 20:87
Bank, 2:3, 2:9, 2:26, 3:9, 6:6, 8:17, 13:2 to 13:5, 13:10, 13:16, 13:25, 13:28, 13:30, 16:14, 17:3, 20:1, 20:4, 20:5, 20:8, 20:9, 20:18, 20:54, 20:55
Borrower, 2:3, 2:9, 2:26, 13:2, 13:10, 13:16, 13:25, 13:28
Capital, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 2:16, 2:26, 3:28, 6:2, 6:6, 6:23, 7:5, 13:3 to 13:6, 13:25, 13:28, 17:6, 20:7, 20:14, 20:18, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:60, 20:87
Changes in, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:16, 3:28, 13:25, 17:6, 17:32, 18:3,

FINANCING—Cont'd

- 18:7, 20:55, 20:87
- Consultation with, 2:3, 2:9
- Financial covenants, 13:25
- Government financing, 17:1, 17:3, 18:7, 18:52, 18:54
- Limited liability company, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 2:16, 6:2, 6:6, 18:3, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5
- Loan, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:26, 8:24, 8:28, 13:2 to 13:6, 13:10, 13:16, 13:25, 13:28, 13:30, 18:3, 18:7, 18:53, 18:83, 19:61, 20:1, 20:4, 20:5, 20:8, 20:9, 20:18
- Negotiations, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 3:28, 6:2, 6:6, 6:23, 13:2, 17:32, 18:56
- Overview, 6:6, 20:9, 20:87
- Scope, 2:26, 3:13, 3:28, 6:6, 6:23, 8:11, 13:2 to 19:3, 20:14, 20:15, 20:18, 20:55, 22:2
- Securities, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:26, 2:43, 3:28, 6:2, 6:14, 6:23, 8:28, 13:4, 17:6, 20:1, 20:4, 20:5, 20:7 to 20:9, 20:14, 20:15, 20:18, 20:48, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:60, 20:87
- Sole proprietorship, 2:2, 2:8, 2:14, 2:16, 6:2, 6:6
- Venture capital financing, 13:4

FINES

- Civil penalties, 1:15, 9:69, 30:15, 30:17, 30:23, 30:29
- Forfeiture, 17:38, 26:4

FORECLOSURE

- Corporations, 2:5, 2:11, 6:20

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- Acquisition, 16:6
- Applications, 23:59
- Citizenship, 16:6
- Commerce, 17:3
- Courts, 17:3
- Doing business, 16:4, 16:6
- Exercise, 17:3
- Filing, 23:59
- Goods, 17:3
- Jurisdiction, 17:4
- Liability, 17:3
- Liquidation, 17:4
- Name, 17:2

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Notice, 17:3
- Ownership, 16:6
- Person, 16:4, 17:2, 17:4
- Personal property, 16:4
- Powers, 17:3
- Property, 16:4, 16:6, 17:2 to 17:4
- Residence, 16:4
- Rights, 16:6, 17:3
- States, 16:4, 16:6, 17:2 to 17:4, 23:59
- Statutes, 16:6

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

- Accounting, 1:1, 17:3, 17:39
- Bribery, 1:1, 10:22, 17:3, 22:6, 22:13
- Enforcement, 22:6
- Foreign officials, 10:22, 17:3
- Jurisdiction, 22:6
- Knowledge, 2:10, 17:9
- Warranties, 2:4, 2:10

FOREIGN PATENT

- Filing, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:38, 23:43, 23:51 to 23:53, 23:59, 23:60
- Priority rights, 23:38, 23:53

FORM

- Buy-sell agreements, 4:18, 14:4, 14:39

FRANCHISE

- Antitrust laws, 7:27
- Boycotts, 21:24
- Business opportunities, 7:7, 7:8, 7:17, 7:19, 7:33
- Corporations, 2:5, 2:11, 7:7, 7:24, 15:14
- Definitions, 7:4, 7:13, 7:24, 20:14
- Disclosure, 2:5, 2:11, 7:2, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:13, 7:14, 7:17 to 7:19, 7:21 to 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 7:35, 20:14, 22:2, 22:22
- Disclosure documents, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:17, 7:18, 7:21, 7:23, 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 22:2
- Documents, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:17, 7:18, 7:21, 7:23, 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 15:14, 22:2
- Earnings claims, 7:18, 7:21, 7:33
- Enforcement, 7:7, 7:13, 7:14, 7:24, 22:2
- Exclusive distributorships, 21:24

INDEX

FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Federal Trade Commission, 7:4, 7:7, 7:8, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:17, 7:21, 22:22

Fees, 2:5, 2:11, 7:1, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7, 7:8, 7:21, 7:23, 7:26, 7:27, 7:32, 7:35, 7:45, 15:14

Financial performance representations, 7:21

Franchisee, 2:14, 7:1, 7:3 to 7:9, 7:11, 7:13 to 7:24, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34 to 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:46, 20:24, 21:24, 22:1, 22:2, 22:22

Franchisor, 2:5, 2:11, 2:14, 2:42, 7:1 to 7:9, 7:11, 7:13 to 7:33, 7:35 to 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:46, 22:2, 22:22

Licenses, 2:42, 3:4, 6:13, 7:7, 7:8, 7:12, 7:13, 7:16, 7:19, 21:24, 25:64

Litigation, 7:5, 7:7, 7:17, 7:21, 7:27, 7:32, 7:35, 21:24

Market power, 21:24

Preparation, 3:4, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:17, 7:29

Price discrimination, 2:35, 22:2

Refusals to deal, 21:24

Registration, 2:5, 2:11, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:8, 7:13, 7:14, 7:17 to 7:19, 7:22 to 7:29, 7:32, 20:5, 22:2, 22:22, 25:1, 25:2, 25:64

Regulations, 2:5, 2:11, 3:4, 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, 7:27, 7:28, 7:32, 22:2, 22:22

Resale price maintenance, 22:2

Rule, 6:13, 7:1, 7:4, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:11 to 7:23, 7:25, 7:28, 7:29, 7:33, 7:42, 21:24, 25:2

Sale, 2:5, 2:11, 2:35, 2:42, 6:13, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, 7:14, 7:15, 7:17, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 21:24, 22:1 to 25:2, 25:31

Securities law, 7:14

Selection, 2:14, 7:35, 21:24, 25:2

State laws, 3:4, 7:4, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:13 to 7:17, 7:22, 7:23, 7:25, 7:26, 7:28

Termination, 7:13, 7:21, 7:23, 7:27, 7:28, 7:35, 21:24, 22:2

Tying arrangements, 21:24, 25:64

Uniform Franchise Offering Circular guidelines, 7:7, 7:17, 7:23

FRAUD

Bankruptcy, 3:6, 6:2, 6:34, 7:32, 8:7, 8:26

Business, 1:20 to 1:22, 2:15, 4:24, 6:2, 6:17, 6:22, 6:33, 6:34, 7:32, 8:7, 8:21, 8:26, 8:29, 8:31, 9:89, 9:115, 11:35, 11:37, 15:26, 17:13, 17:20, 20:9, 20:36, 20:40, 20:55, 20:56, 20:72, 22:15, 24:6, 26:4, 26:14, 27:21, 28:20, 31:4

Damages, 3:11, 8:26, 9:89 to 9:91, 11:37, 20:31, 20:43, 20:85, 26:4, 29:18

Issuer, 6:22, 8:26, 20:13, 20:31, 20:40, 20:43, 20:55, 20:72, 20:78, 20:79

License, 6:2, 8:29, 22:15, 24:6, 27:21, 31:4

Punitive damages, 9:90, 9:91, 26:4

Third parties, 20:39, 20:55

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Trade secrets, 26:4, 26:22

FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND PRESS

Business, 26:14

FRINGE BENEFITS

Sole proprietorships, 4:1, 4:2

FUNCTIONALITY

Trade dress, 25:15

GAIN

Limited liability company, 1:1, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:12, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2

Limited partnership, 4:15, 4:27

Rights, 1:1, 6:13, 6:17, 6:20, 9:14, 9:108, 26:27, 27:4

Taxation, 5:1, 5:2, 5:12, 5:28, 6:15, 16:4, 17:4

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP

Advantages and disadvantages, 15:5, 18:7

Agreement, 2:50, 4:2, 4:7, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 8:25, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5, 24:33

Allocation, 18:7

Authority, 4:18, 4:24, 24:33

Capital, 4:2, 4:8, 4:19, 15:7

Contracts, 4:8, 4:18, 4:21, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Control, 2:50, 4:2, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:24, 8:25, 18:7, 20:22, 24:10, 24:33
 Costs, 15:7, 18:3, 18:7, 24:33
 Creation, 4:17, 8:25
 Decentralized management, 4:6, 4:20
 Definition, 2:50, 20:5, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10, 24:33
 Interests, 4:2, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:24, 5:6, 8:25, 20:1, 20:5, 20:22
 Joint ventures, 2:50, 20:22
 Liability, 2:50, 4:2, 4:6, 4:8, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:21, 5:6, 5:18, 8:25, 15:5, 15:7, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5
 Limited partnership, 4:2, 4:6, 4:10, 4:17 to 4:21, 4:24, 8:25, 20:1, 20:5, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10, 24:33
 Management, 2:50, 4:2, 4:6, 4:7, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:24, 8:25, 15:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:22
 Notice, 4:8, 4:18, 18:3, 18:7
 Ownership, 2:50, 4:2, 4:17, 8:25, 15:5, 18:7, 18:42
 Partners, 4:2, 4:7, 4:8, 4:10, 4:17 to 4:21, 4:24, 5:6, 5:18, 8:25, 15:7, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:5, 20:22, 24:33
 Planning, 4:20
 Property, 2:50, 4:2, 4:19, 5:6, 5:18, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5
 Representations, 18:3, 18:7, 24:5, 24:10
 Rights, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10, 4:17 to 4:20, 8:25, 20:1, 20:5, 24:33
 Scope, 2:50, 15:5, 15:7, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10
 Taxation, 4:2, 15:5
 Termination, 18:7
 Title, 4:2, 4:17, 8:25, 18:3, 18:7

GOVERNMENT CONTRACT

Acceptance, 8:34
 Defense, 8:34, 23:61, 28:30
 Description, 2:5, 2:11, 23:63
 Inspection, 2:5, 2:11
 Specifications, 23:67, 28:30

GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Guarantees, 17:1, 17:3
 International trade, 17:1, 17:3

GROUP BOYCOTTS

Antitrust laws, 21:22, 21:33

GUARDIAN

Liability, 9:116

GUARDS

Employees, 9:44, 9:75, 26:16, 28:1, 28:2, 28:15
 Liability, 28:1, 28:2, 28:15, 28:16
 Security guards, 9:30

HISTORY

Limited liability company, 6:6

HOURS

Business, 1:7, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:22, 2:37, 3:3, 7:4, 7:9, 7:31, 7:39, 7:41, 8:1, 8:3, 8:8, 8:11, 8:14, 8:33, 9:14, 9:33, 9:35, 9:55, 9:56, 9:60, 9:63, 9:65, 9:66, 9:69, 9:97, 9:99, 9:102, 9:109, 9:116, 9:118, 11:34, 18:13, 20:33, 23:11, 23:26, 24:27, 26:10, 26:21, 27:21

ILLINOIS

Blue sky laws, 20:10, 20:13

IMPLIED WARRANTY

Consumer warranty, 29:17
 Express warranty, 2:36, 10:16, 18:60, 28:3, 29:16 to 29:18
 Indemnification, 24:27, 29:14
 Merchantability, 10:16, 12:6, 12:7, 12:9, 12:10, 12:16, 12:25, 18:60, 29:16, 29:17

INCAPACITY

Sole proprietorship, 15:17

INCOME TAX

Dividends, 4:2, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31 to 8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:14, 15:32, 16:4
 Limited liability company, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:27, 5:12, 6:6, 8:25, 18:7
 Taxation, 4:2, 4:28, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:12, 15:14, 16:4, 17:4

INCORPORATION

Corporation, 2:3, 2:5, 2:11, 2:45, 2:55, 4:17 to 5:19, 6:2, 6:6, 6:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:17, 8:18, 8:25, 15:1 to 15:5, 15:9 to 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24 to 15:29, 20:5, 20:15, 20:37, 20:48

INDEX

INDEMNITY

- Corporations, 4:2, 14:34, 14:39
- Directors, 4:2, 14:4, 14:34, 14:35, 28:27
- Limited liability companies, 4:2
- Officers, 4:2, 14:4, 14:34, 14:35, 14:39

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- Employment agreements, 22:15

INDORSEMENT

- Corporations, 8:7

INFRINGEMENT

- Analysis, 2:47, 23:11, 23:47, 23:49, 24:19, 25:15, 25:49, 25:58, 25:59, 27:21, 27:24, 27:28, 27:35, 29:8
- Artistic works, 27:13
- Computer programs, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:39, 23:2, 23:7, 26:3, 27:1, 27:2, 29:8
- Contributory infringement, 23:48
- Copyright, 2:1, 2:7, 2:22, 2:25, 9:14, 11:31, 14:28, 23:21, 25:14, 25:15, 25:23, 25:39, 25:49, 26:12, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4, 27:5, 27:9, 27:12 to 27:15, 27:19, 27:21 to 27:24, 27:28 to 27:30, 27:35, 27:37 to 27:40, 27:42 to 27:44, 27:46, 27:49, 29:8, 29:13, 29:14
- Corporate name, 2:14, 25:2, 25:16, 25:26, 25:28, 25:29, 25:37
- Criminal penalties, 9:14
- Defenses, 23:50, 27:24, 29:8
- Determination of, 9:14, 23:40, 23:49, 27:15
- Dilution, 11:38, 25:2, 25:23, 25:37, 25:58, 25:71
- Importation, 2:47, 23:4, 23:9, 23:58, 24:20, 25:1, 25:2, 25:39, 27:1, 27:2, 27:15
- Internet, 9:14, 11:31, 23:21, 25:23, 25:58, 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 27:24, 27:29, 27:39, 27:40, 27:42, 27:43, 29:8, 31:26
- Likelihood of confusion, 11:38, 25:15, 25:16, 25:23, 25:37, 25:59, 25:63
- Patents, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47, 23:1 to 23:4, 23:6 to 23:9, 23:11, 23:17, 23:19, 23:21, 23:25, 23:29, 23:40, 23:42 to 23:50, 23:55 to 23:59, 23:61, 23:65, 23:67, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

- 24:8, 24:10, 24:16, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:27, 24:28, 24:34, 25:14, 25:15, 25:29, 26:21, 27:5, 27:21, 29:8, 29:14
- Penalties, 9:14
- Procedure, 2:4, 2:10, 2:22, 8:13, 23:3, 23:8, 23:21, 25:15, 25:61, 26:3, 27:4
- Remedies, 3:20, 10:16, 11:38, 23:48, 25:39, 26:12, 27:4, 27:12, 27:28, 27:30, 29:14, 31:26
- Trademarks, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 2:47, 23:21, 25:1, 25:2, 25:7, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:23, 25:26, 25:28, 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:37 to 25:40, 25:45 to 25:47, 25:49 to 25:51, 25:58, 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 25:64, 25:71, 29:8, 29:14
- Use in commerce, 25:23, 25:40

INJUNCTIONS

- Business, 20:33, 20:55

INSURANCE

- Business, 1:8, 1:12, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:6 to 2:10, 2:12, 2:14, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 2:24, 2:29, 2:50, 2:57, 2:60, 2:62, 3:30, 4:1, 4:2, 4:5, 4:10, 4:17, 4:21, 4:30, 5:10, 5:13, 6:2, 6:6, 6:27, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35, 8:25, 8:28, 8:31, 9:8, 9:33, 9:35, 9:48, 9:99, 9:108, 9:111, 10:15, 11:36, 13:8, 13:17, 13:25, 14:1 to 14:5, 14:7 to 14:42, 15:3, 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 16:6, 17:3, 17:6, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14, 19:49, 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:7, 20:16, 22:2, 22:7, 22:21, 25:5, 25:23, 25:26, 25:29, 28:3, 28:6, 28:25, 28:26, 31:4, 31:5, 31:11, 31:25
- Buy-sell agreements, 14:4, 14:39
- Coinsurance clause, 14:14, 14:17, 14:18, 19:49
- Commercial, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 3:4, 4:1, 4:2, 8:28, 9:108, 10:16, 13:17, 14:4, 14:5, 14:11, 14:25, 14:27, 14:29, 14:35, 14:42, 16:6, 17:3, 17:6, 19:2, 20:1, 20:5, 20:61, 22:2, 22:7, 23:6, 25:5, 25:23, 25:29, 28:6, 28:12

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Comprehensive coverage, 15:13, 28:2
 Consequential loss, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:22
 Corporations, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:21, 4:30, 5:10, 6:2, 6:35, 8:25, 8:31, 14:34, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27, 16:6, 17:3, 25:23, 25:26
 Coverage, 1:12, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 2:22, 2:24, 2:57, 4:30, 6:6, 9:99, 9:106, 9:111, 10:13, 10:15, 14:2 to 14:6, 14:8, 14:10, 14:12 to 14:14, 14:16 to 14:19, 14:21 to 14:23, 14:25, 14:27 to 14:30, 14:32 to 14:37, 14:42, 15:3, 15:13, 15:16, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 18:7, 18:61, 18:80, 18:110, 19:49, 23:17, 28:2, 28:6, 28:12, 28:25, 28:27
 Directors, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 3:30, 4:2, 4:17, 6:2, 6:6, 8:25, 8:31, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 14:40, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 17:6, 20:3, 20:7, 28:26, 28:27
 Disability, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 2:19, 4:1, 4:2, 4:30, 9:6, 9:13, 9:33, 9:35, 9:99, 9:111, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38, 14:41, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27
 Employment practices, 4:21, 14:35
 Employment practices liability insurance, 14:35
 Indirect loss, 14:14
 Liability, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:6 to 2:10, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:22, 2:29, 2:34, 2:50, 2:57, 3:31, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:21, 5:10, 6:2, 6:6, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35, 8:25, 8:28, 8:31, 9:13, 9:107, 9:111, 10:3, 10:7, 10:16, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:16, 14:23, 14:25 to 14:37, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:16, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27, 17:3, 18:3, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 22:2, 22:7, 28:1 to 28:3, 28:6, 28:12, 28:25 to 28:28
 Life, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19, 2:60, 4:1, 4:2, 4:30, 9:6, 9:13, 9:99, 9:108, 9:111, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:8, 14:9, 14:38 to 14:40, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27, 19:2, 25:23, 25:26, 28:25 to 28:27

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Limited liability companies, 4:2, 5:10, 6:2, 8:25
 Officers, 2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:12, 2:22, 4:2, 4:17, 6:2, 8:25, 8:31, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 14:39, 14:40, 15:2, 15:4, 15:13, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 20:3, 20:7
 Policies, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:22, 2:24, 2:60, 3:30, 4:30, 6:6, 6:30, 6:35, 8:28, 9:1, 9:8, 9:48, 9:106 to 9:108, 10:16, 14:1, 14:3 to 14:8, 14:10 to 14:14, 14:16, 14:17, 14:19, 14:22, 14:23, 14:25 to 14:29, 14:33 to 14:37, 14:39, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:21, 15:24, 15:25, 17:3, 17:6, 19:49, 20:61, 23:17, 28:25, 28:26, 31:4, 31:11, 31:25
 Property, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:6 to 2:9, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:50, 2:57, 2:60, 3:4, 4:1, 4:2, 6:6, 6:27, 6:35, 9:107, 9:111, 10:16, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11, 14:13 to 14:28, 14:30, 14:34, 14:37, 15:18, 15:21, 15:25, 16:6, 17:3, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14, 18:59, 18:61, 18:108, 18:110, 19:1, 19:2, 19:22, 19:33, 19:47 to 19:49, 20:1, 20:5, 20:26, 22:2, 28:3, 28:6, 28:28
 Replacement cost, 14:1, 14:3, 14:14, 14:16, 14:17
 Specialty, 1:12
 Types, 2:29, 2:34, 3:4, 4:10, 4:30, 8:31, 9:8, 9:99, 9:108, 9:111, 13:17, 13:25, 14:1, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:10, 14:12, 14:14, 14:16, 14:18, 14:25 to 14:27, 14:33, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 16:6, 17:3, 18:7, 18:108, 19:2, 20:5, 20:61, 20:64, 22:7, 23:6, 28:3, 28:6, 28:25, 28:26, 29:3, 31:11
 Warehouses, 28:26

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Acquisitions, 6:25, 16:9, 23:68, 25:72
 Antitrust, 1:1, 2:47, 6:25, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3, 21:45, 21:46, 22:2, 23:68, 25:72
 Compliance programs, 1:1, 1:4
 Copyright, 23:13, 23:68, 25:15, 25:72, 27:4, 27:19, 27:28, 27:31, 27:51

INDEX

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Cross-licensing, 16:3
E-commerce, 1:2, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
Enforcement, 22:2, 23:12, 23:13, 23:68, 25:72, 27:31
Exclusive dealing, 16:3
Grantbacks, 23:68, 25:72
Infringement, 2:47, 23:29, 23:58, 24:16, 25:15, 27:4, 27:19, 27:28
Joint ventures, 6:25, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 17:3, 21:45, 21:46
License, 2:47, 16:3, 16:6, 17:3, 22:2, 23:68, 24:16, 25:72, 27:4, 27:19, 27:51
Licensing, 1:1, 1:4, 2:47, 16:3, 17:3, 21:46, 23:13, 23:29, 23:58, 23:68, 24:16, 25:72, 27:4
Patents, 2:47, 3:4, 16:3, 21:45, 23:12, 23:13, 23:29, 23:53, 23:58, 23:68, 24:16, 25:6, 25:15, 25:72
Royalties, 16:5, 17:3, 21:45, 24:16, 27:4
Safety zones, 21:46
Trade secrets, 2:47, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 23:13, 23:68, 25:6, 25:72, 27:51
Tying, 16:3

INTEREST

Commercial loans, 4:2, 13:2
Conflicts of interest, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:12, 2:53, 2:63, 8:26, 17:19, 20:72, 20:75, 20:80
General partnership, 2:50, 4:2, 4:10, 4:21, 4:24, 5:6, 18:3, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10, 24:33
Liability, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:10, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:25, 2:50, 2:53, 2:56, 3:5, 4:2, 4:9, 4:21, 4:25, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10, 6:11, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20, 7:4, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:7, 8:9, 8:26, 8:31, 9:49, 9:55, 9:96, 9:104, 10:16, 11:2, 13:4, 13:31, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:7, 14:9, 14:14, 14:16, 14:25, 14:37, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:10, 15:16, 15:28, 16:3, 16:13, 17:3, 18:3, 18:7, 18:39, 18:46, 20:1, 20:5, 20:9, 20:18, 20:21, 20:32, 20:36, 20:37, 20:40, 20:46, 20:82, 22:2, 22:7, 25:11, 26:4, 26:5, 26:15,

INTEREST—Cont'd

28:25, 29:4, 30:9, 30:15, 30:33
Limited liability companies, 1:1, 4:2, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:10, 8:2, 8:4, 16:13, 20:21
Ownership interests, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 5:31, 6:6, 16:13
Rates, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 4:2, 5:2, 6:13, 6:17, 7:5, 9:98, 11:1, 11:2, 13:4, 13:6, 13:20, 13:22, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 16:2 to 16:4, 17:3, 19:2, 19:40, 20:55, 22:2, 22:21, 28:25, 29:4
Tax basis, 5:2, 6:13, 6:17, 15:28
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:14, 8:14, 16:3, 16:4, 16:8, 17:3

INTERFERENCE

Business, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 4:5, 9:14, 9:48, 13:19, 22:2, 22:4, 22:11, 22:14, 23:14, 24:11

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES

Clayton Act, 21:17
Competition, 21:17
Competitors, 21:17
Corporations, 21:17

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES

Corporations, 21:17

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Taxation, 2:47, 9:17, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

American Arbitration Association, 3:13
Arbitration clauses, 3:13
Enforcement, 3:13

INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Arbitration, 17:3
Compliance, 2:38, 7:7, 7:17, 17:3, 17:17
Contracts, 2:38, 7:7
Enforcement, 7:7
Interest, 17:3
Payments, 17:3
Terms, 7:7, 17:3
Transfers, 7:7, 7:17

INTERNET

Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act, **11:37**
 Bad faith intent, **25:23**
 Blogging, **20:34**
 Caching, **27:40, 27:43**
 Characteristics, **11:32, 11:33, 23:21, 26:14**
 Copyright, **9:14, 9:104, 11:31, 23:21, 23:68, 25:23, 25:72, 27:24, 27:29, 27:39, 27:40, 27:42, 27:43, 29:8**
 Copyright infringement, **9:14, 11:31, 27:24, 27:39, 27:40, 27:42, 27:43, 29:8**
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **27:29, 27:39, 27:40**
 Domain names, **25:56 to 25:59**
 Electronic Communications Privacy Act, **9:103, 9:104**
 Electronic communications, **9:7, 9:14, 9:103, 9:104, 25:55**
 Electronic signatures, **3:25, 29:21**
 Framing, **27:39**
 Global and National Commerce Act, **3:25, 29:21**
 Hyperlinks, **11:32, 20:34**
 Infringement, **9:14, 11:31, 23:21, 25:23, 25:58, 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 27:24, 27:29, 27:39, 27:40, 27:42, 27:43, 29:8, 31:26**
 Intellectual property, **3:28, 23:68, 25:55, 25:57, 25:72**
 Interactive websites, **25:58**
 Likelihood of confusion, **25:23, 25:59, 25:63**
 Linking, **23:21, 23:68, 25:72, 27:39, 27:42**
 Metatags, **25:59**
 Misrepresentation, **26:14**
 Online Privacy Protection Act, **11:33**
 Passive websites, **25:58**
 Personal jurisdiction, **25:58**
 Privacy, **9:7, 9:14, 9:103, 9:104, 9:115, 11:33, 31:26, 31:30**
 Protected speech, **25:23**
 Registration, **7:7, 7:17, 11:31, 11:33, 11:37, 23:68, 25:23, 25:56, 25:57, 25:59, 25:72, 29:8**
 Remedies, **23:68, 25:72, 31:26**
 Safe harbor, **11:33, 27:29**

INTERNET—Cont'd

Sexually oriented material, **11:37**
 Social media, **9:7, 9:14**
 Standing, **11:37, 20:34**
 Subscribers, **11:31, 23:21, 27:29, 27:39**
 Trade secrets, **9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 23:68, 25:72, 26:14, 29:8**
 Trademark, **7:7, 7:17, 23:21, 23:68, 25:23, 25:56 to 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 25:72, 27:42, 29:8**
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, **3:25, 29:21**
 Use in commerce, **25:23**

INVENTION

Patents, **2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47, 23:1, 23:3 to 23:6, 23:8 to 23:12, 23:14 to 23:16, 23:18, 23:19, 23:21 to 23:41, 23:44, 23:46 to 23:53, 23:57, 23:60 to 23:64, 23:68, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:8, 24:10, 24:11, 24:14, 24:16, 24:17, 24:20, 24:25, 24:26, 24:31 to 24:34, 25:72, 26:11, 27:21**

INVESTIGATION

Access, **2:3, 6:2, 8:29, 9:94, 9:108, 9:110, 11:33, 16:7, 16:14, 17:10, 17:20, 18:5, 18:13, 20:6, 20:34, 26:14, 28:28, 31:2, 31:9, 31:26**
 Complainant, **20:85**
 Documentation, **2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 3:28, 17:12, 18:13, 31:2**
 E-mail, **8:29, 11:33, 16:8, 31:26**
 Files, **2:1, 2:3, 3:28, 3:31, 20:85, 25:29, 31:9, 31:26**
 Government investigation, **1:16, 17:11**
 Immigration, **2:1**
 Interviews, **31:9, 31:25**
 Notices, **1:23, 9:94, 18:13, 20:34, 31:2, 31:23, 31:28**
 OSHA, **2:1, 2:3, 9:80, 9:83**
 Privacy issues, **8:29**
 Reports, **1:23, 2:3, 3:26, 6:6, 6:7, 8:26, 9:65, 9:83, 9:110, 11:33, 16:7, 16:8, 16:14, 17:10, 17:24, 18:13, 20:77, 28:28, 30:32, 30:42, 31:23, 31:25**
 Results, **2:3, 2:5, 6:6, 9:45, 9:94, 16:7, 17:11, 17:12, 17:20, 18:13, 20:31, 20:77, 20:93, 31:25**
 Searches, **2:4**

INDEX

INVESTIGATION—Cont'd

Surveillance, 9:26, 9:108, 16:7, 23:43

INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

Securities, 20:1, 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:24

INVESTMENTS

Corporations, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:48, 4:19, 4:24, 5:10, 7:7, 15:20, 16:6, 17:3

Limited liability companies, 5:10

JOINT VENTURES

Ancillary restraints, 21:43

Clayton Act, 16:9, 21:40

Collaboration guidelines, 21:46

Collateral restraints, 21:40, 21:43

Definitions, 7:13

Evidence, 21:41

Federal Trade Commission, 6:25, 16:9, 17:3

General partnership, 2:50, 20:22

Hart-Scott-Rodino, 6:25, 16:9, 16:12

Intellectual property, 6:25, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 17:3, 21:45, 21:46

International operations, 17:16

Liability, 2:4, 2:5, 2:10, 2:50, 4:4, 6:6, 6:25, 16:9, 17:3, 21:43

Losses, 17:3

Mergers, 6:25, 16:9

National Cooperative Research and Production Act, 21:39

Parties, 2:5, 2:11, 2:50, 6:6, 6:25, 7:13, 7:19, 16:5, 16:6, 16:12, 17:3, 17:5, 21:39 to 21:45

Premerger notification, 6:25

Production, 21:39

Production joint ventures, 21:39

Profits, 2:50, 6:6, 16:5, 21:43

Research, 2:4, 2:10, 6:6, 16:6, 21:39, 21:43, 21:46

Rights, 2:4, 2:5, 2:10, 2:11, 16:5, 16:6, 17:3, 21:43

Rule of reason, 21:39 to 21:43, 21:46

Rule of reason analysis, 21:41 to 21:43

Sherman Act, 21:43

Statutes, 16:6

Termination, 7:13, 17:3

JURISDICTION

Personal jurisdiction, 23:45, 25:58

KNOWLEDGE

Copyright, 2:7, 2:9, 2:30, 9:14, 26:1, 26:2, 26:7, 26:17, 27:1, 27:21, 27:29, 27:38, 27:45, 27:46, 29:6

General partnership, 2:50, 18:3, 18:7, 20:1, 24:5

Laundries, 23:2

Patent infringement, 2:10, 12:13, 23:1, 23:4, 23:6, 23:48, 23:49, 24:1, 24:3, 27:21

Trademarks, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 7:1, 7:21, 16:3, 22:1, 22:19, 25:1, 25:30, 26:4, 26:7, 29:2

LANGUAGE

Terminology, 9:34, 23:18

LEASE

Cover, 2:3, 2:9, 11:2, 11:4, 15:25, 16:27, 18:61, 23:16, 24:8

Damages, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 3:21, 6:6, 18:8, 19:2, 28:2, 29:3, 29:8

Default, 3:21, 13:25, 18:4, 18:8, 18:112, 19:2, 19:50, 19:53, 20:18

Enforceability, 19:2

Express warranties, 12:2

Fixtures, 19:2

Identification, 2:4, 2:10, 6:6

Infringement, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 14:28, 24:3, 24:8, 27:4, 29:8

Interference, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9

Lessee, 7:11, 7:20, 19:53

Merchantability, 12:6

Modification, 2:3, 2:9, 19:54, 29:8

Performance, 2:3, 2:9, 3:3, 3:21, 8:3, 11:1, 11:2, 13:17, 27:11, 29:3

Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 3:21, 16:7, 19:2, 27:4, 29:3

Risk of loss, 2:4, 2:10, 8:21

Security interest, 2:3, 2:9, 19:2

Statute of limitations, 8:3, 8:6

Third parties, 2:3, 2:9, 8:3, 12:6, 14:27, 23:16

Waiver, 2:3, 2:9, 14:28, 16:27, 18:8

Warranties, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 12:1, 12:2, 12:6, 18:4, 18:8, 18:12, 18:13, 29:3

LEASE

Personal property, 2:1, 2:7, 18:4, 18:8, 19:2

Taxation, 2:1, 2:7, 4:29

LETTERS OF CREDIT

Loans, 8:28, 13:17

LIABILITY

Agents, 1:17, 1:24, 4:8, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 8:9, 8:28, 14:4, 14:33, 16:3, 17:11, 18:13, 20:13, 20:38, 21:33, 31:8

Breach of fiduciary duty, 20:36, 20:40, 20:44

Burden of proof, 9:65, 9:96, 20:32, 21:43, 28:28, 30:15

Buyer, 2:1, 2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:10, 5:31, 6:16, 6:17, 8:6, 10:3, 10:7, 10:16, 12:3, 12:14, 12:16, 12:18, 17:3, 18:3, 18:6, 18:7, 18:13, 18:17, 18:21, 18:46, 20:1, 20:5, 20:18, 20:40, 20:42, 21:43, 28:12, 28:13, 29:18

Commercial transaction, 2:5, 20:18, 22:7

Computer system, 9:14

Contracts, 2:1 to 2:5, 2:7 to 2:10, 2:15, 2:21, 2:37, 2:45, 3:2, 3:5, 3:31, 4:8, 4:18, 4:21, 6:2, 6:6, 6:32, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:17, 8:21, 8:35, 9:13, 9:55, 9:116, 14:2 to 14:4, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11, 14:12, 14:14 to 14:16, 14:26, 14:27, 15:4, 15:16, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27, 16:3, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:31, 20:39, 20:92, 22:2, 22:15, 26:4, 28:6, 28:22, 28:26, 28:27, 29:14, 29:18

Contractual, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 3:2, 4:2, 4:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:32, 7:8, 8:6, 9:87, 9:118, 10:16, 12:16, 14:2, 14:4, 14:13, 14:27, 14:28, 22:2, 22:15, 28:6, 28:26, 30:33

Criminal, 1:15, 1:24, 2:3, 2:9, 2:32, 7:8, 7:26, 8:26, 8:28, 9:14, 9:65, 9:107, 11:16, 11:24, 14:33, 17:3, 17:11, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:9, 20:11, 20:13, 20:29 to 20:46, 21:33, 22:15, 25:70, 26:4, 28:2, 28:12, 30:9, 30:15, 30:29, 30:33

Damages, 1:15, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 3:2, 6:6, 6:35, 7:8, 7:26, 7:27, 8:9, 8:26, 9:13, 9:20, 9:28, 9:29, 9:34, 9:65, 9:89, 9:114, 10:16, 11:38, 12:18, 12:24, 14:3, 14:9, 14:14, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 14:42, 18:6, 18:7, 18:17, 18:21, 18:34, 20:31, 20:32, 20:37, 20:42, 20:43, 20:46,

LIABILITY—Cont'd

21:33, 22:2, 23:49, 25:11, 25:60, 26:4, 27:12, 27:45, 27:49, 28:2, 28:12, 28:25, 29:4, 29:18, 30:10, 30:16, 30:33

Defense, 2:34, 8:3, 8:7, 9:20, 9:29, 9:39, 14:27 to 14:29, 14:34, 14:35, 16:3, 17:38, 20:6, 20:30 to 20:32, 20:38, 23:48, 23:49, 25:11, 25:60, 25:63, 25:71, 28:2, 28:3, 28:8, 28:12, 28:22, 28:24, 28:26, 28:28, 28:30, 28:32, 30:9, 30:15, 30:33

Directors, 1:1, 1:18, 1:20, 1:24, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 2:53, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:18, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 7:4, 7:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:26, 16:13, 17:11, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:18, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:46, 20:82, 20:89, 20:95, 21:33, 26:4, 28:26, 28:27, 30:33, 31:8

Dividends, 4:2, 4:25, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 8:3, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3 to 17:3, 20:36

Enforceability, 26:18

Evidence, 1:17, 3:5, 7:4, 8:26, 9:20, 9:29, 9:34, 9:65, 9:87, 9:96, 9:118, 10:16, 15:26, 17:11, 18:7, 18:13, 20:31, 20:34, 20:38, 20:40, 22:12, 25:2, 25:11, 26:11, 26:18, 28:2, 28:8, 28:10, 28:12, 28:17, 28:22, 28:24, 28:26 to 28:28, 30:9, 30:10, 30:15, 30:16, 30:29, 30:32, 30:33, 30:40

Exemption, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19, 6:2, 6:25, 7:4, 8:35, 17:3, 20:45, 22:2, 23:21, 25:11, 27:37, 27:45, 27:47, 30:9, 30:15, 30:33

Express warranty, 10:16, 12:2, 28:3, 29:18

Failure of essential purpose, 29:18

Fraud, 1:20, 2:15, 6:2, 6:17, 6:33, 8:7, 8:21, 8:26, 8:31, 9:49, 9:89, 11:31, 15:26, 20:9, 20:13, 20:31, 20:36, 20:39 to 20:41, 20:43, 20:44, 22:15, 24:20, 26:4, 28:20, 28:32, 29:18

General partnership, 2:50, 4:2, 4:6, 4:8, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:21, 5:6, 5:18, 8:25, 15:5, 15:7, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5

INDEX

LIABILITY—Cont'd

Illegal price, 21:43
Implied warranty, 10:16, 11:5, 12:16, 18:7, 28:3, 28:8, 29:14, 29:18
Knowledge, 1:24, 2:7 to 2:10, 2:12, 2:50, 2:53, 4:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:30, 6:35, 8:2, 8:7, 8:9, 9:14, 9:55, 9:116, 10:3, 14:2, 14:8, 14:16, 14:34, 15:1, 16:3, 17:38, 18:3, 18:7, 18:13, 18:17, 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:31, 20:32, 20:37, 20:38, 20:40, 20:42, 20:43, 20:46, 22:19, 23:48, 23:49, 26:2 to 26:5, 26:11, 26:18, 27:29, 27:45, 27:46, 28:1, 28:3, 28:12, 28:19, 28:22, 28:30, 30:3, 30:33, 30:40
Limited liability company, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 2:16, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:35, 15:5, 15:9, 18:3, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:21
Limited liability partnerships, 4:4
Officers, 1:18, 1:24, 2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:12, 2:22, 2:47, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 6:1, 6:2, 7:4, 7:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 9:49, 9:116, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:26, 16:3, 17:11, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:18, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:82, 20:95, 21:33, 23:49, 26:4, 30:9, 30:10, 30:29, 30:33, 31:8
Owners, 1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:19, 4:1 to 4:4, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14, 5:20, 5:21, 6:1, 6:2, 6:35, 7:4, 8:7, 8:25, 8:35, 13:4, 14:4, 15:21, 15:25, 16:13, 18:7, 18:13, 18:42, 21:43, 25:71, 26:4, 27:12, 27:29, 27:43, 27:44, 28:14, 30:29, 30:32, 30:33, 30:40
Partners, 1:15, 2:3, 2:9, 2:56, 3:5, 4:1, 4:2, 4:8, 4:9, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:15, 5:18, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10, 6:17, 6:19, 7:4, 8:5, 8:24 to 8:26, 8:35, 15:7, 15:10, 15:16, 15:28, 15:29, 17:38, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:5, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:92, 31:8
Planning for, 2:1, 2:7, 2:19, 5:20

LIABILITY—Cont'd

Product liability, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:13, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:47, 4:21, 10:3, 10:7, 10:16, 12:16, 14:42, 17:3, 28:1 to 28:32, 29:18
Purchase price, 2:15, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:14 to 6:17, 6:32, 6:33, 7:4, 10:16, 18:3, 18:7, 20:31, 20:32, 20:42, 20:46
Securities law, 4:6, 8:26, 20:13, 20:21, 20:41, 29:4
Statutory, 4:17, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:33, 6:35, 7:4, 7:27, 8:24, 8:25, 9:29, 9:100, 9:102, 9:104, 9:111, 15:5, 15:8, 15:25, 16:3, 16:13, 19:15, 20:6, 20:31, 20:32, 20:44, 20:46, 23:21, 23:46, 25:11, 25:60, 26:4, 26:5, 26:15, 27:49, 28:17, 28:20, 28:23, 28:27, 28:30, 30:15
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:47, 4:1, 4:2, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14, 6:15, 15:5, 16:3, 17:3
Torts, 2:52, 8:3, 8:9, 8:21, 21:33, 22:3, 26:4 to 28:4, 28:7, 30:33
Trade secrets, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:33, 2:47, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 22:3, 22:15, 26:2 to 26:5, 26:11, 26:15, 26:18, 29:4, 29:14
Unconscionability, 29:18

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Coverage, 9:111, 14:4, 14:12, 14:14, 14:25, 14:27 to 14:30, 14:32 to 14:37, 14:42, 15:21, 15:27, 28:2, 28:25, 28:27
Directors, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 28:26, 28:27
Employment practices, 14:35
Officers, 2:4, 2:10, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36
Policies, 10:16, 14:4, 14:12, 14:14, 14:25, 14:27 to 14:29, 14:33 to 14:37, 14:42, 15:21, 28:25, 28:26

LICENSES

Accountants, 6:6, 6:7
Architects, 8:10
Definitions, 7:13
Fees, 6:6, 7:7, 7:8, 21:45, 29:8
Issuance, 24:27, 29:8

LICENSES—Cont'd

Limited liability companies, 1:1, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9
 Patents, 3:4, 6:6, 6:13, 16:3, 21:24, 21:39, 21:45, 23:13, 23:22, 23:65, 23:66, 23:68, 24:12, 24:14, 24:16, 24:25, 24:27, 24:28, 24:33, 25:29, 25:72, 26:21, 26:25, 29:8
 Property, 1:1, 3:4, 6:6, 6:13, 6:25, 6:27, 9:14, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 17:3, 17:4, 21:45, 23:13, 23:68, 24:12, 24:14, 24:16, 25:72, 26:21, 26:25, 27:19, 27:51
 Renewal, 7:7, 21:24, 23:68, 25:72
 Restrictions, 6:1 to 16:3, 16:6, 17:3, 17:17, 21:24, 24:28, 29:8, 29:12

LIFE INSURANCE

Financing, 2:2, 2:8

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Companies, 29:4

LIMITATIONS

Accountants, 5:21, 6:6, 8:31, 20:29
 Foreign corporations, 17:4
 Limited liability companies, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21
 Patents, 2:22, 6:6, 8:12, 16:3, 21:39, 21:43, 21:45, 23:21, 23:38, 23:45, 23:60, 23:62, 24:12, 24:34, 26:2, 27:21, 29:4, 29:14
 Taxation, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 16:3, 17:4

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Adoption, 6:2
 Advantages and disadvantages, 6:2, 15:5
 Agency, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9
 Agent, 4:2, 6:2, 15:9
 Agents, 6:2
 Agreements, 4:2, 6:2, 8:2, 8:4
 Application, 5:10
 Articles of incorporation, 6:2, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9
 Articles of organization, 8:25, 15:9
 Assets, 1:1, 4:2, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:10, 6:25, 8:2, 8:4, 15:5, 16:9, 16:13
 Bylaws, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

Capital, 4:2, 5:2, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 8:2, 8:4
 Care, 4:16, 4:25
 Centralized, 4:2, 20:21
 Changes, 5:21, 6:25, 8:4, 15:5
 Consent, 4:2, 6:2
 Contributions, 1:1, 15:9, 16:13
 Costs, 6:2
 Creation, 8:25
 Creditors, 1:1, 6:2, 15:5
 Debts and obligations, 8:25
 Default rules, 4:2
 Determinations, 6:2
 Dissolution, 16:13
 Distributions, 5:2, 5:10, 5:26, 15:9
 Dividends, 4:2, 4:25, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21
 Documents, 6:25, 8:2, 8:4, 16:9
 Duties, 1:1, 8:4, 8:25
 Effect, 4:2, 4:16, 4:25, 6:2, 15:5
 Events, 15:5
 Evolution, 15:5
 Exemptions, 16:13
 Fees, 5:26
 Filing, 4:16, 4:25, 6:25, 8:25, 15:9, 16:13
 Flexibility, 15:5, 15:9
 Formation, 1:1, 4:2, 5:14, 5:15, 6:25, 8:25, 15:5, 15:9, 16:9, 16:13
 Good faith, 6:2, 16:13
 Information, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9
 Insurance, 4:2, 5:10, 6:2, 8:25
 Interests, 4:2, 5:2, 5:6, 5:31, 6:10, 6:25, 8:25, 16:9, 16:13, 20:21
 Investments, 5:10
 Liability, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:10, 6:25, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 15:5, 15:9, 16:9, 16:13, 18:42, 20:21
 Licensing, 1:1, 15:9
 Liquidation, 5:2, 6:2
 Loans, 4:2, 5:2
 Losses, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:21, 8:4
 Management, 4:2, 5:10, 5:21, 8:25, 15:9, 20:21
 Manager, 1:1, 4:2, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25
 Member, 4:2, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:10, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9

INDEX

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

Members, 4:2, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:10, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:5, 15:9, 18:42, 20:21
Membership interests, 4:2
Merger, 6:2, 6:25
Mergers, 5:2, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9
Name, 8:2, 8:25, 15:9
Names, 8:2
Nature, 4:16, 4:25, 5:10, 6:2, 15:9
Negligence, 8:4, 15:9
New entity, 16:13
Notice, 8:2, 8:4
Officers, 4:2, 6:2, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25
Operating agreement, 4:2, 6:2, 6:10, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9, 18:42
Orders, 6:2
Organization, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 8:25, 8:30, 15:5, 15:9
Organization of, 15:9
Parties, 4:2, 5:14, 6:2, 6:25, 20:21
Partnerships, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:25, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 16:9, 16:13, 18:42
Passive income, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21
Payment, 5:2, 5:6, 6:2
Personal liability, 4:2, 5:10, 8:4, 15:5, 15:9
Professional services, 4:16, 4:25, 15:9
Profits, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:21, 8:2, 8:4, 16:13, 20:21
Property, 1:1, 4:2, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:15, 5:26, 6:25, 16:9, 18:42
Redemption, 5:2
Registration, 15:9
Reorganization, 6:2
Reservation, 15:9
Rights, 1:1, 4:2, 6:10, 8:4, 8:25
Sales, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:25, 16:9
Secretary of State, 15:5
Securities law, 20:21
Self-employment taxes, 4:25
Service of process, 15:9
Services, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:15, 5:21, 15:9
Signatures, 18:42

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

Statutes, 1:1, 8:25, 15:5, 15:9
Structure, 6:2, 15:5
Tax, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:2, 6:10, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 15:5, 15:9
Tax consequences, 5:2, 6:2, 6:10
Taxation, 4:2, 5:2, 5:10, 5:14, 15:5
Time, 4:2, 5:15, 6:2, 8:4, 8:30, 15:5
Transactions, 1:1, 6:2, 6:25, 16:13
Transfer, 4:2, 5:2, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 6:2, 6:10
Voting, 4:2, 6:25, 16:9, 20:21

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Liability, 4:4
Limited liability, 4:4
Tax, 4:4

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Administration, 1:1
Agreement, 2:56, 4:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 7:13, 7:19, 8:25
Assets, 1:1, 4:2, 4:10, 4:19, 8:24
Authority, 4:18, 7:19
Business, 1:1, 2:56, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:20, 7:13, 7:19, 8:24, 8:25
Capital contributions, 4:19
Cash, 4:10, 4:18, 4:19, 8:24
Certificate, 4:18, 8:24
Consent, 4:2
Contributions, 1:1, 4:19
Courts, 4:18, 4:19, 7:13, 7:19
Creation, 4:17, 8:25
Debts and obligations, 4:17, 8:25
Definition, 7:13, 7:19
Duties, 1:1, 4:17, 8:25
Existence, 4:2, 4:17, 8:25
Family, 4:2
Fees, 4:18
Filing, 4:17, 4:18, 8:25
Foreign, 1:1, 4:18
General partners, 2:56, 4:2, 4:10, 4:12, 4:18 to 4:20
Goods, 7:19
Indemnification, 2:56

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

Information, 4:18, 4:20, 8:24
 Interests, 4:2, 4:17 to 4:19, 8:25
 Liability, 1:1, 2:56, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:19, 8:24, 8:25
 Limited liability, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:19, 8:24, 8:25
 Limited liability limited partnerships, 4:4
 Limited liability partnerships, 4:4
 Limited partners, 4:2, 4:10, 4:12, 4:18 to 4:20, 8:24
 Losses, 4:18
 Management, 2:56, 4:2, 4:6, 4:12, 4:17 to 7:19, 8:25
 Managers, 1:1, 4:17, 4:20, 8:25
 Members, 4:2, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20, 8:25
 Name, 4:12, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 7:19, 8:25
 Notice, 4:18
 Office, 1:1, 4:12, 4:18
 Parties, 4:2, 7:13, 7:19
 Partners, 2:56, 4:2, 4:10, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:20, 8:24, 8:25
 Payment, 4:20, 7:13, 7:19
 Personal property, 4:19
 Proceeds, 4:12
 Profits, 4:18, 4:19
 Property, 1:1, 4:2, 4:19, 8:24
 Registration, 4:18, 7:13, 7:19
 Rights, 1:1, 4:2, 4:10, 4:17 to 4:20, 8:25
 Scope, 1:1, 7:19
 Securities law, 4:6
 Services, 4:12, 4:19, 7:19
 Status, 2:56
 Statutes, 1:1, 4:17, 8:25
 Tax, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:18, 7:13, 7:19, 8:25
 Taxation, 4:2
 Termination, 7:13
 Transactions, 1:1, 4:18
 Transfers, 1:1
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 8:24
 Value, 8:24

LINKING AGREEMENTS

Exclusivity, 23:68, 25:72

LIQUIDATION

Articles of incorporation, 6:2, 15:4

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Bankruptcy, 6:2, 6:20, 6:34
 Complete liquidation, 5:2, 5:27
 Corporations, 4:24, 5:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:19, 6:20, 15:4, 17:4
 Creditors, 5:27, 6:2, 6:20, 6:34
 Directors, 4:24, 6:1, 6:2, 15:4
 Double taxation, 5:2, 6:15
 Filing, 6:5, 6:34
 Gain, 5:2, 5:27, 6:2, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 17:4
 General Partnership, 4:24
 Incorporators, 15:4
 Insolvency, 6:34
 Legislature, 15:4
 Limited liability companies, 5:2, 6:2
 Limited partnership, 4:24
 Loss, 3:13, 5:2, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 17:4
 Manner, 3:13, 6:2, 6:5, 6:32
 Notice, 3:13, 6:32
 Orders, 6:1, 6:2
 Partnerships, 5:2, 6:2, 6:17, 6:19, 15:4
 Remedies, 3:13, 6:34
 Resolution, 3:13, 6:5
 S corporations, 5:2, 6:2, 6:19
 Shareholders, 4:24, 6:15, 6:19, 6:20, 6:34, 15:4, 17:4
 Tax consequences, 5:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:17, 6:20
 Trustee, 6:2, 6:34
 Voting, 3:13, 4:24, 6:20

LOANS

Agreements, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 4:2, 8:14, 8:26, 13:2, 13:20 to 13:22, 13:32, 14:40, 15:14, 16:5, 20:5, 20:75
 Arrangements, 9:33, 9:35, 13:8, 20:94
 Borrower, 2:3, 2:9, 5:30, 13:2, 13:12 to 13:18, 13:20 to 13:22, 13:27 to 13:29, 13:32
 Collections, 14:24
 Commercial banks, 8:28, 13:3, 20:18
 Commercial lenders, 4:19, 5:30, 16:5
 Commercial loans, 4:2, 4:19, 13:2
 Credit unions, 8:28
 Earnings, 4:2, 4:21, 4:29, 5:1, 5:2, 13:12, 15:14, 15:29, 17:4
 Factors, 2:14, 4:21, 8:28, 13:2, 20:7, 20:18, 20:94

INDEX

LOANS—Cont'd

Financial ratios, 13:30
Form, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:17, 4:2, 4:10, 4:19, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:18, 5:30, 8:1, 8:3, 8:28, 9:33, 9:35, 13:2, 13:29, 14:40, 15:14, 16:5, 16:6, 17:4, 19:41, 20:5, 20:7, 20:18, 20:54, 20:75, 20:82, 20:94
Interest, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 4:2, 4:10, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 6:34, 8:3, 8:14, 8:26, 8:31, 13:1 to 13:3, 13:5, 13:6, 13:12, 13:14, 13:15, 13:17, 13:20, 13:22, 13:27 to 13:30, 13:32, 14:24, 14:40, 16:5, 19:40, 19:41, 19:48, 20:5, 20:9, 20:18, 20:20, 20:75, 20:82
Letters of credit, 8:28, 13:17
Limited liability company, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 4:2, 5:1, 5:2, 20:5
Loan agreements, 13:20 to 13:22
Membership interests, 4:2, 20:5
Negative covenants, 13:3
Parties, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 5:7, 5:30, 8:1, 8:3, 8:14, 8:26, 8:28, 13:2, 13:17, 13:28, 13:30, 16:5, 16:6, 20:75
Purchase money security interests, 13:29, 13:30
Secured loans, 13:27 to 13:30
Shareholder loans, 2:22, 4:29, 8:14
Structures, 30:17

LOSS

Limited liability company, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 5:1, 5:2, 5:12, 5:21, 5:31, 6:6, 18:3, 18:7
Limited partnership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 4:18, 4:19, 5:21, 20:37
Rights, 2:1 to 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 2:29, 2:39, 3:13, 4:18, 4:19, 6:13, 6:17, 6:20, 7:27, 9:48, 9:87, 9:94, 9:98, 9:101, 9:102, 10:6, 10:16, 10:19, 12:27, 14:17, 14:28, 14:37, 16:3, 18:61, 21:43, 23:1, 23:4 to 23:6, 23:8 to 23:10, 23:25, 23:38, 23:39, 23:51, 23:52, 25:1, 25:2, 25:11, 25:48, 25:51, 25:64, 25:65, 26:4, 26:5, 26:24, 27:21, 31:26
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 16:3, 16:8, 17:4

LOYALTY

Corporate officers, 8:19

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Exceptions, 22:2
Regulations, 12:28, 22:2, 22:21

MAINTENANCE

Limited liability company, 2:3, 2:9

MAJORITY

Partners, 3:5, 3:13, 4:24, 6:2, 8:23, 8:26, 8:35

MANAGEMENT

Centralized, 4:2, 4:7, 4:15, 4:20, 9:98, 15:10, 15:15, 17:27, 17:32, 20:21, 23:68, 25:72, 31:9
Decentralized, 4:6, 4:20, 9:14
Limited liability company, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14, 2:16, 4:2, 4:17, 5:21, 6:6, 8:25, 8:35, 15:9, 20:1, 20:5, 20:21

MANAGERS

Centralized, 4:20, 9:98, 17:32
Decentralized, 4:20, 9:14
Limited liability company, 1:1, 4:17, 6:6, 6:18, 8:25

MANUFACTURING

Foreign corporations, 16:6

MARKET VALUE

Fair market value, 5:4, 5:27, 5:29, 6:5, 6:12, 6:15 to 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 6:32, 9:111, 14:14, 16:13, 18:13, 19:15

MARKING

Patents, 21:24, 23:1, 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:17, 23:42, 23:68, 25:72

MASS LAYOFFS

Notice, 9:102

MEDIATION

Employment, 9:46, 9:50

MEETINGS

Annual, 4:18, 8:14, 8:18, 9:116, 20:72, 20:94, 20:98, 21:1, 21:2
Corporation, 1:23, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:11, 2:12, 2:53, 2:55, 4:18, 6:6, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18 to 8:21, 15:24,

MEETINGS—Cont'd

15:25, 15:30, 21:33, 23:68, 25:72
 Directors, 2:3, 2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:53, 2:55, 3:28, 4:18, 6:6, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18 to 8:20, 15:24, 15:25, 15:30, 20:31, 20:94, 20:98, 21:33, 21:44, 28:27
 Notice, 2:3, 2:9, 4:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:20, 8:34, 9:116, 20:54, 20:94, 20:98, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51
 Proxy, 20:94, 20:98
 Shareholders, 2:55, 4:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18 to 8:21, 15:25, 20:54, 20:94, 20:98
 Special, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 3:28, 6:6, 8:14, 8:34, 9:116, 15:24, 15:25, 15:30, 26:20
 Waiver, 2:3, 2:9, 20:94

MEMBERS

Limited liability company, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:17, 4:27, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:35, 15:5, 15:9, 18:3, 18:7, 20:21
 Securities law, 8:26, 20:21, 20:77

MERCHANTABILITY

Computer software, 29:16, 29:17
 Course of dealing, 12:16
 Disclaimer, 3:20, 10:16, 12:6, 12:16 to 29:17
 Examination, 12:16
 Express warranty, 10:16, 18:60, 29:16, 29:17
 Food, 12:25
 Sale, 3:20, 10:16, 12:6, 12:7, 12:9, 12:17, 18:60

MERGER

Analysis, 6:31, 6:32, 6:35, 16:7, 20:97, 21:10, 21:25 to 21:27, 21:41, 21:46, 29:8, 31:2
 Anticompetitive effects, 6:25, 21:25, 21:41, 21:46
 Antitrust, 6:1, 6:2, 6:25, 16:1, 16:3, 16:14, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:24 to 21:28, 21:31, 21:35, 21:37, 21:41, 21:46, 29:8
 Antitrust law, 16:3, 21:31, 21:46
 Attorney-client privilege, 16:3

MERGER—Cont'd

Bankruptcy, 6:2, 6:20, 6:25, 20:63, 21:25
 Certificates, 3:13, 20:63
 Conglomerate mergers, 21:25
 Consent, 3:13, 6:1, 6:2, 6:26, 20:97, 31:25
 Contents, 16:7
 Copyrights, 16:3, 21:24, 29:8
 Corporation, 3:13, 5:9, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:21, 6:26, 6:30, 6:32, 16:1, 16:3, 20:37, 21:17, 21:35, 28:20, 29:8
 Damages, 6:35, 10:16, 20:37, 21:35, 21:37, 29:8
 Defenses, 21:17, 21:24, 21:25, 29:8
 Definitions, 16:7, 21:26
 Directors, 6:1, 6:2, 6:26, 6:36, 16:7, 16:14, 20:56, 20:63, 20:82, 20:97, 31:2
 Disclosure, 6:35, 6:36, 16:3, 16:14, 20:37, 20:56, 20:59, 20:63, 20:97, 29:8, 31:2, 31:25
 Divestiture, 16:14
 Ease of entry, 16:15, 21:41, 21:46
 Enforcement, 3:13, 16:7, 16:14, 20:82, 21:25, 21:26, 31:2
 Exceptions, 3:13, 6:11, 6:26, 28:20, 29:8
 Exemptions, 16:1, 16:3
 Fees, 3:13, 6:32, 29:8
 Filing, 6:25, 6:26, 16:3, 16:7, 16:14, 20:56, 20:59, 20:82
 Hart-Scott-Rodino, 6:1, 6:2, 6:25, 16:1, 16:3, 16:14, 21:25
 Horizontal mergers, 21:22, 21:25
 Information required, 6:32
 Injunctive relief, 16:3, 16:14
 Intellectual property, 6:25, 16:3, 21:46
 Investigation, 6:2, 6:35, 16:7, 16:14, 31:2, 31:25
 Joint ventures, 6:25, 21:41, 21:46
 Limited liability companies, 6:2, 6:25
 Limited liability company, 6:1, 6:2
 Limited partnership, 20:37
 New corporation, 6:11, 6:21
 Partnerships, 6:2, 6:25
 Premerger notification, 6:25, 16:14
 Product markets, 21:26, 21:27

INDEX

MERGER—Cont'd

Remedies, 3:13, 10:16, 16:1, 16:3, 16:7, 21:41
Reorganization, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:21, 6:32, 6:36
Rights, 3:13, 6:11, 6:20, 6:26, 6:31, 6:32, 6:36, 10:16, 16:3, 16:7, 20:59, 20:82, 20:97, 29:8, 31:2
Risk analysis, 29:8
Taxation, 5:9, 16:3
Transactions, 3:13, 6:2, 6:20, 6:25, 6:26, 6:31, 6:32, 6:35, 6:36, 16:3, 16:7, 16:14, 20:56, 20:63, 20:82, 20:97, 21:25, 29:8, 31:2, 31:25
Types, 6:20, 16:3, 16:7, 21:25, 31:2
Unilateral effects, 21:25
Vertical mergers, 21:25

MINIMUM

Corporations, 6:35, 7:7, 8:34, 15:21, 26:16

MINIMUM WAGE

Exemptions, 9:58, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:116

MONOPOLIZATION

Conspiracy, 21:21, 21:22, 21:33
Market power, 21:21, 21:27
Products, 21:17, 21:26, 21:27
Relevant market, 21:17, 21:21, 21:22, 21:26, 21:27
Relevant product market, 21:27
Vertical integration, 21:17
Willful acquisition, 21:21

MORTGAGE

Deeds of trust, 19:13
Lending, 2:5, 2:11, 2:43, 13:3, 19:56, 20:18

MOTIONS

Corporations, 26:16

NAME

Assumed, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:12, 6:13, 14:27, 15:25, 21:33, 23:50, 25:3, 25:11, 25:26, 25:29
Availability, 2:29, 7:1, 7:4, 9:35, 12:22, 16:1, 21:1 to 25:2, 25:26, 25:28, 27:1, 29:8, 31:9
Enforceability, 3:13, 12:22

NAME—Cont'd

Fictitious, 4:18, 11:2, 25:3, 25:27, 25:29, 25:65
Registration, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:29, 2:31, 4:18, 7:2, 7:5, 7:7, 7:8, 7:17, 7:19, 7:24, 7:27, 8:10, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 11:33, 11:36, 15:9, 16:1, 17:1, 20:2 to 20:4, 20:63, 23:37, 23:53, 23:68, 24:5, 25:1 to 25:8, 25:11, 25:15, 25:17, 25:20 to 25:23, 25:25 to 25:30, 25:36, 25:37, 25:39, 25:40, 25:42, 25:44, 25:46, 25:48, 25:52, 25:56, 25:57, 25:59, 25:62, 25:66, 25:72, 27:1, 27:28, 29:8
Rights in, 2:29, 4:20, 18:1, 20:1, 23:22, 23:29, 23:51, 23:53, 23:68, 24:1 to 24:3, 24:26, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:11, 25:20, 25:26 to 25:31, 25:40, 25:42, 25:48, 25:61, 25:65, 27:1, 27:21, 27:22
Sole proprietorship, 2:8, 2:14, 4:18, 6:1, 14:2, 14:4

NATURE

Partnerships, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:25, 6:2, 6:17, 20:7

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Loan agreements, 2:26, 13:25

NEGLIGENCE

Limited liability companies, 8:4, 15:9

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Promissory notes, 8:7, 13:32

NEGOTIATION

Corporations, 6:2, 8:34, 27:21

NEW YORK

Blue sky laws, 20:10, 20:13

NOERR-PENNINGTON

Infringement, 24:20
Litigation, 24:20
Patent, 24:20
Patent infringement, 24:20
Sherman Act, 24:20

NONDISCLOSURE

Agreement, 18:5, 22:15, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 26:15, 26:24, 29:4, 29:19
Trade secrets, 22:15, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 26:15, 26:16, 26:24, 27:51, 29:4

NOTES

Securities laws, 2:2, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 6:2, 6:22, 20:5, 20:18, 20:54

NOTICE

Copyright, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:13, 2:20, 2:22, 2:25, 2:31, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 23:13, 23:21, 23:39, 23:68, 25:49, 25:72, 26:2, 26:12, 26:17, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:8, 27:10 to 27:12, 27:15, 27:16, 27:24, 27:28, 27:45 to 27:47, 27:49, 27:51, 29:8

General partnership, 4:8, 4:18, 18:3, 18:7

Patent infringement, 23:8, 23:21, 23:49, 24:22

Trademarks, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22, 2:25, 7:14, 8:12, 9:118, 16:3, 22:1, 22:2, 23:13, 23:21, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:24, 25:30, 25:32, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:42, 25:43, 25:45, 25:49, 25:58, 25:60, 25:62, 25:72, 26:4, 27:3, 27:51, 29:8

NOTICE OF BREACH

Notice, 8:3

Statute of limitations, 8:3

NOVELTY

Items, 23:16, 23:21, 23:32, 23:53, 26:9

Patents, 23:16, 23:21, 23:32, 23:51 to 23:53, 26:2, 26:20, 27:5

OFFICERS

Apparent authority, 2:6, 2:12

Conflict of interest, 2:4, 2:6, 2:12, 2:63, 8:4, 8:19, 17:19, 26:4

Contractual, 2:6, 2:12, 4:2, 6:1 to 14:2, 14:4, 14:39, 17:13, 30:33

Criminal, 1:22 to 1:24, 7:7, 7:26, 8:26, 8:34, 9:11, 17:11, 17:13, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:55, 20:76, 21:33, 26:4, 30:9, 30:29, 30:33

Diligence, 1:23, 1:24, 8:35, 17:19, 17:21, 17:38, 20:6, 20:31, 20:55, 31:2

Duties, 1:18, 1:19, 1:23, 1:24, 4:17, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 9:116, 14:36, 15:16, 15:25, 16:1, 16:3, 17:19, 20:40, 20:79, 20:82, 20:94, 20:97, 31:2

Indemnification, 8:19, 8:31, 30:33

OFFICERS—Cont'd

Insurance, 2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:12, 2:22, 4:2, 4:17, 6:2, 8:25, 8:31, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 14:39, 14:40, 15:2, 15:4, 15:13, 15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 20:3, 20:7

Insurance for, 4:2, 14:4

Liability, 1:18, 1:24, 2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:12, 2:22, 2:47, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 6:1, 6:2, 7:4, 7:26, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 9:49, 9:116, 14:2, 14:4, 14:14, 14:34 to 14:36, 15:4, 15:16, 15:25, 15:26, 16:3, 17:11, 17:38, 20:2, 20:6, 20:18, 20:29, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:82, 20:95, 21:33, 23:49, 26:4, 30:9, 30:10, 30:29, 30:33, 31:8

Loyalty, 2:63, 8:19

Negligence, 7:7, 8:4, 15:16, 20:31, 30:29

Securities law, 8:26, 20:56, 20:75, 20:77

Statutory, 4:17, 6:2, 7:4, 8:25, 9:50, 15:24, 15:25, 16:3, 16:14, 20:6, 20:7, 20:31, 20:63, 26:4, 29:13

Tort, 21:33

OMISSIONS

Limited liability companies, 15:9

OPERATING AGREEMENT

Limited liability company, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:17, 6:2, 6:10, 8:2, 8:4, 8:25, 15:9

OPERATION

Limited partnerships, 4:12, 4:20, 7:19

ORDERS

Limited liability companies, 6:2

ORDINARY

Dividends, 20:62

Income, 5:12, 5:22, 5:31, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 8:16, 8:26, 15:28, 15:29, 15:31, 17:4, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:31, 24:1, 24:6, 24:36, 24:37, 29:19

ORGANIZATION

Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 14:39

Corporation, 1:1, 1:11, 1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:16, 2:45, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14 to 4:24, 4:27 to 4:32, 5:1 to 5:4, 5:7 to

INDEX

ORGANIZATION—Cont'd

5:25, 5:27 to 5:35, 6:6, 6:20, 7:34, 8:7, 8:16, 8:25, 8:30, 8:31, 9:17, 9:41, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:12 to 15:14, 15:18, 15:24, 15:25, 17:4, 17:10, 17:11, 17:19, 20:7, 20:47, 20:48, 24:1, 24:6, 25:1, 25:2, 25:5, 25:29, 25:58, 26:4, 27:24, 29:8, 30:15

Limited liability companies, 1:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 8:25, 8:30, 15:5, 15:9

Limited liability company, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14, 2:16, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:6, 8:25, 15:5, 15:9

Reorganization, 6:20, 17:4

OVERTIME

Regular rate, 9:54, 9:62, 9:66, 9:116

OWNERSHIP

Control, 1:23, 2:1 to 2:12, 2:14, 2:35, 2:50, 2:51, 2:54, 2:57, 3:13, 4:2, 4:17, 6:6, 6:11, 6:23, 6:31, 6:35, 7:4, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:49, 9:98, 13:25, 14:17, 14:27, 16:3, 16:6, 16:13, 16:26, 18:7, 20:20, 20:39, 20:62, 20:73, 20:75, 20:82, 20:88, 20:94, 21:41, 21:45, 23:18, 23:68, 24:14, 24:25, 24:26, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:39, 25:65, 25:72, 27:4, 27:5, 27:20, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8, 30:10, 30:33, 30:40

Earnings, 4:2, 4:27, 5:2, 6:15, 9:98, 14:4, 14:9, 15:4

Intellectual property rights, 3:4, 16:6

Liability, 2:1 to 2:10, 2:12, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:19, 2:25, 2:50, 2:54, 2:57, 4:2, 4:17, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:11, 6:15, 6:25, 6:30, 6:35, 7:4, 8:25, 8:26, 8:35, 9:49, 13:4, 14:4, 14:9, 14:25, 14:27, 14:29, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:26, 15:27, 16:3, 16:9, 16:13, 18:7, 18:42, 20:21, 20:39, 20:82, 24:20, 25:2, 29:4, 30:10, 30:33, 30:40

Ownership interests, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:54, 4:17, 5:31, 5:33, 6:6, 6:25, 8:25, 8:35, 16:9, 16:13

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Patents, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 3:4, 6:6, 16:3, 21:45, 23:5, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:15, 23:17, 23:18, 23:22, 23:27, 23:28, 23:53, 23:62, 23:63, 23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:6 to 24:8, 24:11 to 24:21, 24:25, 24:26, 24:28, 25:6, 25:29, 25:72, 26:21, 26:25, 27:5, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8

OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

Corporation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:17, 5:31, 5:33, 6:6, 8:25, 8:35

Deductions, 4:17, 8:25

Gain, 5:31

Loss, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 5:31, 6:6

Redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11

Stock redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11

Tax consequences, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11

Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8

Transferability, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8

PARTIES

Joint ventures, 2:5, 2:11, 2:50, 6:6, 6:25, 7:13, 7:19, 16:5, 16:6, 16:12, 17:3, 17:5, 21:39 to 21:45

Loans, letters of credit, 8:28

PARTNERSHIP

Abandonment, 25:1, 25:2

Accountants, 4:6, 4:22, 5:21, 6:6, 6:7, 8:26, 8:27, 8:31, 15:5, 15:11

Accounting, 1:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 4:16, 4:20, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:17, 8:5, 8:26, 8:27, 8:31, 14:42, 15:11, 15:14, 20:19, 24:14, 28:25

Accounts, 4:21, 5:17, 6:6, 6:13, 6:17, 8:2, 8:4, 8:31, 15:4, 15:24, 15:29, 18:7, 18:8, 20:48

Admissions, 2:3, 2:9

Agent, 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:12, 3:5, 4:2, 4:18, 6:2, 7:7, 7:18, 8:18, 8:19, 8:31, 15:9, 15:16, 15:21, 16:3, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 20:54

Agreement, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:50, 2:56, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:7, 4:9, 4:13, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22 to 4:24, 5:13, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13, 6:17, 7:7, 7:18, 7:34, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:22, 8:23, 8:25, 8:34, 8:35, 13:24, 14:39, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:9,

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

15:17, 15:21, 15:24, 15:26, 15:27,
18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:42, 18:103,
20:1, 20:5, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6,
24:14, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2, 28:25
Agreements, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:11,
2:12, 2:14, 3:13, 4:2, 4:18, 4:23,
6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 7:7, 7:18, 8:2, 8:4,
8:18, 8:22, 8:26, 13:24, 14:39,
15:14, 15:19, 15:27, 16:3, 18:7,
18:8, 20:5, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6, 25:1,
25:2
All partners, 3:5, 18:42
Amendment, 3:13, 8:26, 8:34, 15:29,
18:7
Applications, 2:3, 2:9, 3:3, 6:6, 8:23,
20:13
Assets, 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14,
2:15, 2:50, 3:13, 4:1, 4:2, 4:9,
4:10, 4:19, 4:21, 4:23, 5:1, 5:2,
5:6, 5:7, 5:14, 5:24, 5:26, 5:31,
6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13,
6:17, 6:19, 7:34, 8:2, 8:4, 8:21,
8:24, 8:28, 14:39, 15:4 to 15:7,
15:16, 15:18, 15:24, 15:28, 15:29,
16:3, 16:13, 20:19, 20:37, 20:48,
20:55, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6, 25:2
Assignment, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 15:27, 18:7,
18:8, 18:103, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6,
24:10, 24:14, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2
Associations, 4:17, 7:7, 8:25, 8:34,
15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:24, 25:2
Authority, 2:3, 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 3:5, 4:18,
4:24, 4:27, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 8:19,
8:23, 8:26, 8:28, 8:30, 8:34, 8:35,
13:24, 15:16, 15:26, 16:3, 20:13,
20:55, 24:33
Books, 2:14, 4:20, 5:20, 5:26, 8:31,
15:8, 15:26, 15:28, 18:3, 18:7
Borrowing money, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9,
2:14, 13:5, 13:24, 24:5, 24:10
Business, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9,
2:11, 2:12, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:22,
2:50, 2:55, 2:56, 3:3, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4,
4:6 to 4:13, 4:15 to 4:24, 4:26 to
4:28, 4:32, 5:1 to 5:4, 5:6, 5:7,
5:10, 5:12 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,
5:28, 5:29, 5:31, 5:32, 5:34, 5:35,
6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12,
6:13, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:22, 7:7, 7:34,
8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:17 to 8:35, 13:5,
14:39, 14:42, 15:3 to 15:24, 15:26,

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

15:29, 16:2 to 16:4, 16:13, 20:1,
20:3, 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:22,
20:48, 20:54, 20:55, 20:73, 21:43,
24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:33,
25:1, 25:2, 28:25
Cancellation, 4:32, 14:42, 28:25
Capacity, 3:5, 8:17, 8:34
Certificates, 3:13, 6:22, 8:18, 15:24,
20:48, 20:54, 20:55
Claims, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:15, 2:56,
6:6, 7:7, 7:18, 14:42, 15:21, 18:7,
18:8, 28:25
Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15,
14:39
Compensation for services, 8:34
Consent, 3:13, 4:2, 4:13, 4:23, 4:24,
4:32, 6:1, 6:2, 8:20, 15:26, 21:43,
24:14
Consideration, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14,
2:15, 2:41, 3:5, 3:13, 4:4, 4:16,
5:14, 5:20, 6:2, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12,
6:13, 6:17, 6:22, 8:26, 8:34, 14:42,
15:3 to 15:5, 15:14, 15:27, 16:3,
18:7, 18:8, 20:37, 24:5, 24:10,
25:1, 25:2, 28:25
Continuation, 15:18
Contracts, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9,
2:11, 2:15, 3:3, 3:5, 3:13, 4:8,
4:18, 4:21, 6:2, 6:6, 7:7, 8:4, 8:17,
8:21, 8:35, 14:39, 15:4, 15:16,
15:21, 15:27, 16:3, 18:7, 18:8,
20:1, 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:73
Contribution, 2:50, 4:12, 4:26, 5:2,
5:14, 5:16 to 5:19, 5:22, 8:24,
8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:33, 15:1, 15:3,
15:5, 15:22, 15:26, 20:37, 20:54,
20:55
Contributions, 1:1, 4:19, 4:24, 8:31,
8:34, 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:12,
15:14, 15:20, 15:26, 16:13, 20:54
Conversion, 5:29, 8:17
Corporations, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7,
2:8, 2:11, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:15 to
4:22, 4:24, 4:27, 4:28, 4:32, 5:1 to
5:3, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21, 5:22,
5:28, 5:29, 5:34, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2,
6:4, 6:19, 7:7, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19,
8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39,
15:1, 15:3 to 15:24, 15:26 to
15:29, 16:4, 16:13

INDEX

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Courts, 2:5, 2:11, 2:50, 3:5, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21, 4:32, 7:7, 8:5, 8:19, 8:26, 15:10, 18:7, 20:55, 21:43

Creditors, 1:1, 2:3, 2:9, 4:8, 4:12, 4:20, 6:2, 8:21, 8:24, 15:5, 15:6, 20:1, 20:5

Debts, 4:8, 4:17, 4:19, 4:21, 5:18, 6:2, 8:2, 8:4, 8:21, 8:24 to 8:26, 15:6, 15:28, 18:3, 18:7

Definition, 2:5, 2:11, 2:41, 2:50, 6:22, 7:7, 7:18, 8:29, 8:31, 8:34, 14:42, 15:4, 15:13, 20:5, 20:19, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10, 24:33, 28:25

Demand, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 8:34

Denial, 15:21, 20:13

Disadvantages, 3:13, 6:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:14, 15:19, 15:20, 18:7

Disclosure, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:41, 6:6, 6:22, 7:7, 7:18, 8:19, 8:26, 8:34, 16:3, 20:7, 20:13, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 21:43, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10

Dissolution, 3:13, 4:9, 4:22, 8:19, 15:4, 15:26, 16:13, 20:37

Distributions, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:26, 5:28, 5:29, 5:34, 6:17, 15:9, 16:4

Duration, 15:9, 21:43

Duties, 1:1, 3:13, 4:17, 8:4, 8:18 to 8:20, 8:25, 8:26, 15:6, 15:16, 16:3

Duty of care, 8:19

Duty of loyalty, 8:19

Effective date, 4:27, 6:13, 20:55

Engineers, 4:9, 5:21, 15:8

Entity, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14, 2:15, 3:5, 4:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:27, 4:28, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:29, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:17, 6:19, 8:4, 8:19, 8:21, 8:25, 8:34, 8:35, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5 to 15:23, 15:27, 15:28, 16:3, 16:4, 16:13, 20:7, 20:48, 20:55, 21:43, 24:14, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2

Estate planning, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10

Estoppel, 2:3, 2:9, 18:8

Evidence, 3:5, 8:23, 8:26, 8:27, 8:34, 15:26, 18:7, 20:48, 25:1, 25:2

Execution, 8:34, 18:7

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Exemptions, 6:22, 7:7, 8:35, 16:3, 16:13, 20:3, 20:7, 20:54, 20:55

Existence, 4:2, 4:17, 4:22, 4:27, 5:10, 7:7, 8:18, 8:19, 8:21, 8:25, 8:28, 13:24, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10, 15:18, 15:24, 15:27 to 15:29, 18:7, 20:55, 21:43

Fiduciary, 8:18, 8:19, 8:26, 18:7

Fiduciary duties, 8:18

Formation, 1:1, 2:14, 3:3, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:6, 4:17, 5:14, 5:15, 8:23, 8:25, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:20, 15:21, 16:3, 16:13, 21:43

Fraud, 2:15, 4:24, 6:2, 6:17, 6:22, 8:21, 8:26, 8:29, 8:31, 15:26, 20:13, 20:55, 24:6

Funds, 2:5, 2:11, 2:22, 4:19, 5:10, 8:28, 8:30, 8:31, 13:5, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 15:20, 15:27, 18:7, 18:8, 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:7, 20:55, 20:73

General partners, 2:56, 3:13, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10 to 4:13, 4:18 to 4:24, 4:26, 6:10, 20:5, 20:55, 24:33

General partnership, 2:50, 4:2, 4:6 to 4:8, 4:10, 4:17 to 4:21, 4:24, 5:3, 5:6, 5:18, 8:25, 15:5, 15:7, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5, 20:22, 24:5, 24:10, 24:33

Governing law, 3:13, 16:3

Income, 2:2, 2:8, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:26 to 4:28, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, 5:16, 5:18, 5:20 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:26, 5:28, 5:31, 5:35, 6:2, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:17, 6:19, 7:7, 7:18, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27 to 15:29, 16:2 to 16:4, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:55, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:33

Income tax, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:26 to 4:28, 4:32, 5:4, 5:12, 6:6, 6:12, 6:17, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:27 to 15:29, 16:2, 16:4, 18:7

Income tax returns, 4:28, 6:6, 6:12, 15:7, 15:28

Indemnification, 2:56, 8:19, 8:31, 24:1, 24:6

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Individual, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 3:5, 3:13, 4:16, 4:28, 5:2, 5:12, 5:20, 5:22, 5:24, 6:10, 7:18, 8:4, 8:5, 8:19, 8:21, 8:23, 8:29, 8:31, 8:33 to 8:35, 14:39, 14:42, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9 to 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 15:20, 15:23, 15:27 to 15:29, 16:2, 16:4, 18:3, 18:7, 20:48, 20:54, 24:33, 28:25

Interests, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:55, 3:13, 4:1, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:19, 4:23, 4:24, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:24, 5:31, 6:6, 6:10, 6:13, 6:17, 6:22, 8:19, 8:25, 8:35, 13:5, 14:39, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 15:20, 16:2 to 16:4, 16:13, 20:1, 20:5, 20:13, 20:19, 20:22, 20:37, 20:54, 24:14, 28:25

Joint and several liability, 15:16

Judgments, 8:24, 14:42, 28:25

Knowledge, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:50, 4:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 8:2, 8:19, 13:24, 15:1, 16:2 to 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 20:1, 20:3, 20:37, 20:55, 24:1, 24:5, 25:1

Liability, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:12, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:22, 2:50, 2:56, 3:5, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:12, 4:15 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:17 to 6:19, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:17, 8:21, 8:24 to 8:26, 8:28, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:16, 15:21, 15:26 to 15:29, 16:3, 16:13, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:1, 20:5, 20:13, 20:37, 21:43, 25:2, 28:25

Limited liability partnerships, 4:4

Limited partners, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:10 to 4:12, 4:15, 4:18 to 4:21, 4:23, 5:16, 5:21, 5:35, 6:2, 8:24, 20:54, 24:14, 24:33

Limited partnership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:12, 2:14, 2:41, 2:56, 4:1, 4:2, 4:6, 4:10 to 4:13, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:24, 4:27, 5:16, 5:21, 7:18, 8:24, 8:25, 13:5, 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:7, 20:13, 20:19, 20:22, 20:37, 20:48, 20:54, 20:55, 20:73, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:14, 24:33

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Limited partnerships, 1:1, 2:56, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:17 to 4:20, 8:24, 8:25

Liquidation, 3:13, 4:24, 5:2, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:19, 15:4

Losses, 2:2, 2:8, 3:13, 4:18, 4:26, 4:28, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:35, 6:13, 6:17, 8:4, 8:19, 14:42, 15:6, 15:14, 18:3, 18:7, 28:25

Management, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:16, 2:50, 2:56, 3:3, 3:5, 3:13, 4:1, 4:2, 4:6, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:23, 4:24, 5:10, 5:21, 6:6, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:32, 8:34, 8:35, 15:7 to 15:10, 15:15, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:22, 20:37, 20:55

Managers, 1:1, 4:17, 4:20, 6:6, 6:18, 6:22, 8:25, 16:3

Members, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:17, 4:19 to 4:21, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 13:5, 15:5, 15:9, 15:15, 15:26, 15:28, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:55, 21:43, 25:1, 25:2

Membership, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 4:2, 5:2, 5:6, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:10, 8:31, 15:9, 20:1, 20:5, 20:55

Merger, 3:13, 6:1 to 16:3, 20:37

Mergers, 5:2, 6:2

Misconduct, 8:26, 15:9

Misrepresentation, 18:7, 20:37

Name, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 3:5, 3:13, 4:1, 4:12, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20, 5:1, 5:16, 6:1, 6:13, 7:7, 8:2, 8:5, 8:17, 8:21, 8:23, 8:25, 8:29, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 15:1, 15:9, 15:18, 16:2, 18:3, 20:1, 20:3, 24:1, 24:5, 25:1, 25:2

Necessity, 8:31, 18:8, 21:43

Negligence, 3:13, 7:7, 8:4, 8:20, 8:28, 15:9, 15:16, 20:37

Notice, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22, 3:13, 4:8, 4:9, 4:18, 7:7, 8:2, 8:4, 8:20, 8:29, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 14:42, 16:3, 18:3, 18:7, 20:54, 20:55, 25:1, 25:2, 28:25

INDEX

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Obligations, 1:1, 2:6, 2:12, 2:15, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17, 5:15, 5:17, 6:6, 8:22, 8:25, 8:26, 8:28, 8:35, 15:5, 15:6, 15:16, 16:13, 18:7, 21:43
- Operation, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:16, 2:22, 2:55, 3:13, 4:12, 4:15, 4:20, 4:32, 5:7, 5:13, 5:18, 5:20, 6:6, 6:12, 7:7, 7:34, 8:18, 8:19, 8:21, 8:23, 15:4, 15:7, 15:10, 15:13, 15:14, 15:18, 15:19, 15:23, 15:24, 15:26 to 15:29, 16:3, 25:1, 25:2
- Operations, 1:1, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 3:3, 4:21, 6:2, 6:6, 7:7, 8:5, 8:19, 8:26, 14:39, 14:42, 15:1, 15:3, 15:5, 15:13, 15:19, 16:3, 16:13, 20:1, 20:5, 20:55, 21:43
- Orders, 2:3, 2:9, 6:1, 6:2, 8:26, 20:13, 20:37, 20:55
- Ownership, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:50, 3:13, 4:2, 4:17, 4:22, 4:23, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:13, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 8:19, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:13, 15:17, 15:18, 15:26, 15:27, 16:3, 16:13, 18:7, 18:42, 20:73, 24:1, 24:6, 24:14, 25:1, 25:2
- Parties, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:50, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 5:7, 5:14, 5:22, 6:2, 6:6, 6:17, 6:22, 8:26, 8:28, 13:24, 15:17, 15:27, 16:3, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:103, 20:55, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6, 24:14, 25:2
- Partners, 2:3, 2:9, 2:56, 3:5, 3:13, 4:1, 4:2, 4:7 to 4:13, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:24, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:13 to 5:18, 5:21, 5:26, 5:29, 5:31, 5:34, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10, 6:17, 6:19, 7:18, 8:5, 8:23 to 8:26, 8:35, 14:39, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:12, 15:15, 15:16, 15:28, 15:29, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42, 20:5, 20:22, 20:54, 20:55, 24:14, 24:33
- Payment, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:22, 3:13, 4:9, 4:20, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:28, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 6:17, 6:22, 7:7, 8:23, 8:31, 8:33, 13:24, 15:4, 15:6, 15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 16:3, 18:7

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Personal property, 2:1, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:11, 2:12, 2:41, 4:19, 16:4, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 24:6, 24:14
- Profits, 2:2, 2:8, 2:50, 4:9, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21, 4:23, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:7, 5:10, 5:13, 5:17, 5:20, 5:21, 5:28, 6:6, 6:17, 7:7, 7:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:23, 8:26, 15:6, 16:2 to 16:4, 16:13, 20:19, 21:43, 24:14
- Promises, 3:5, 3:13, 18:3, 18:7
- Property, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 2:41, 2:50, 4:1, 4:2, 4:9, 4:19, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:19, 5:26, 5:28, 5:29, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:17, 6:19, 8:24, 13:24, 15:18, 15:21, 15:28, 15:29, 16:2 to 16:4, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:42, 18:103, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:37, 24:6, 24:14
- Purpose, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 4:16, 4:17, 5:12, 5:35, 6:6, 6:17, 7:7, 7:18, 8:21, 8:23, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30 to 8:32, 8:34, 15:26, 15:27, 16:3, 20:13, 20:54, 20:55, 20:73, 21:43
- Real property, 4:19, 5:12, 16:2 to 16:4, 18:3, 18:7, 18:42
- Reimbursements, 8:34
- Rescission, 18:7
- Rights, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:22, 3:13, 4:2, 4:7, 4:9, 4:10, 4:13, 4:17 to 4:20, 4:23, 6:7, 6:10, 6:13, 6:17, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 8:25, 8:29, 8:35, 15:27, 16:3, 18:8, 20:1, 20:5, 20:48, 21:43, 24:1, 24:6, 24:14, 24:33, 25:1, 25:2
- S corporations, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:17, 4:28, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:29, 5:34, 6:2, 6:4, 6:19, 8:25, 15:9
- Scope, 1:1, 2:6, 2:12, 2:22, 2:41, 2:50, 3:13, 6:4, 6:6, 6:7, 6:22, 7:7, 13:24, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 20:19, 20:22, 20:55, 21:43, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10
- Secretary of State, 2:14, 8:18, 8:35, 15:5, 25:1, 25:2
- Services, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 3:13, 4:12, 4:16, 4:19, 5:2, 5:4,

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:34, 5:35, 7:7,
8:26, 8:31 to 8:35, 14:39, 15:1,
15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:14 to 15:16,
15:18, 15:24, 15:26 to 15:28, 16:4,
20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:48, 20:55,
21:43, 25:1, 25:2
Sharing of profits and losses, 4:18
Statements, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 6:2, 6:6,
6:7, 7:18, 8:26, 8:27, 8:34, 13:24,
14:42, 15:12, 20:13, 20:37, 20:55,
28:25
Statute of limitations, 3:13, 8:31
Statutes, 1:1, 4:17, 6:22, 7:7, 8:25,
8:29, 8:34, 15:5, 15:9, 15:26,
20:13, 25:1, 25:2
Stock redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,
14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:19,
15:21, 15:27
Tax, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9,
2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:22, 4:1, 4:2,
4:4, 4:9, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:21, 4:23,
4:26 to 4:28, 4:32, 5:1 to 5:4, 5:6,
5:7, 5:10, 5:12 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,
5:28, 5:29, 5:31, 5:32, 5:34, 5:35,
6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13,
6:17 to 6:19, 8:4, 8:5, 8:21, 8:22,
8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35,
14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:10, 15:12
to 15:15, 15:19, 15:24, 15:27 to
15:29, 16:2 to 16:4, 18:7, 20:1,
20:5, 20:19, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55,
24:1, 24:6
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:1, 4:2,
4:28, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12,
5:14, 5:28, 15:5, 15:14, 16:3, 16:4
Termination, 3:13, 4:22, 6:17, 6:19,
8:34, 15:27, 15:29, 16:3, 18:7
Third parties, 2:3, 2:9, 2:50, 4:2, 5:7,
5:14, 5:22, 13:24, 20:55
Third persons, 4:8, 4:32, 5:2, 5:22
Torts, 8:21
Transactions, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to
2:9, 2:11, 3:13, 4:8, 4:18, 5:3, 5:4,
6:2, 6:4, 6:12, 6:22, 7:7, 7:18,
8:19, 8:26, 8:28, 16:3, 16:13, 20:7,
20:13
Transfer of interests, 4:23
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 8:24
Use, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9,
2:11, 2:22, 3:13, 4:9, 4:18, 4:21,
5:2, 5:16, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:34,

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

5:35, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 7:18, 8:5,
8:19, 8:23, 8:26, 8:28, 8:31, 8:33,
8:34, 13:24, 14:42, 15:5, 15:9,
15:12, 15:14, 15:15, 15:21, 16:3 to
18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 20:13, 20:48,
20:55, 21:43, 24:14, 25:1, 25:2,
28:25
Waiver, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 18:8, 20:55
PASSIVE LOSS
S corporation, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 5:10
Taxation, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 5:10
PATENTS
Abandonment, 23:25, 23:34, 23:37,
25:6, 25:48
Absolute novelty, 23:51, 23:52
Allowance, 23:20, 23:34
Appeal, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:31,
23:34, 23:53, 24:17, 24:31, 24:32,
25:15, 25:29, 26:11, 27:21, 29:8
Appeals, 23:15, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21,
23:49, 24:17, 25:48, 27:21, 29:8
Application, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47,
21:39, 21:43, 23:3, 23:4, 23:6,
23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:12, 23:14 to
23:16, 23:20 to 23:25, 23:27 to
23:29, 23:32 to 23:44, 23:46,
23:48 to 23:53, 23:57, 23:59 to
23:63, 23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:5 to
24:8, 24:10 to 24:17, 24:20, 24:26,
24:32 to 24:34, 25:6, 25:15, 25:29,
25:48, 25:72, 26:11, 27:21, 29:8
Assignment, 2:25, 3:4, 23:22, 23:62,
23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:5 to 24:7,
24:10 to 24:20, 24:32, 24:33, 25:6,
25:72, 27:21
Claims, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 6:6, 7:21,
23:11, 23:15, 23:18, 23:21, 23:24,
23:28, 23:33 to 23:35, 23:37,
23:42, 23:46, 23:48 to 23:50,
24:16, 24:20, 24:26, 24:32, 24:34,
27:21, 29:8, 29:14
Contributory infringement, 23:48
Corporations, 2:1, 2:7, 4:19, 23:45,
23:59, 27:21, 28:20
Declaratory judgment action, 23:8,
23:21, 23:45, 24:17
Defenses, 21:24, 23:50, 29:8
Definitions, 26:2, 26:4, 27:21
Derivation proceedings, 23:14, 23:34

INDEX

PATENTS—Cont'd

Design, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 2:39, 8:12, 23:1 to 23:4, 23:6 to 23:9, 23:11, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20, 23:21, 23:28, 23:34, 23:39, 23:46 to 23:50, 23:52, 23:53, 24:8, 24:16, 24:17, 24:21, 24:25, 24:27, 24:28, 24:34, 25:14, 25:15, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:20, 26:21, 27:3, 27:21

Design patent, 23:21, 23:34, 23:46, 25:15

Design patents, 23:9, 23:20, 23:21, 23:52, 23:53, 25:14, 25:15

Determination of, 23:37, 23:40, 23:49, 29:4

Direct infringement, 23:48

Disclosure, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 2:39, 6:6, 7:21, 16:3, 21:43, 23:3, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:14, 23:18, 23:21, 23:29 to 23:31, 23:34, 23:35, 23:37 to 23:39, 23:43, 23:47, 23:49, 23:52, 23:53, 23:60, 23:62, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:32, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 26:20, 29:8

Documentation, 2:1, 2:7, 2:22, 7:21, 23:1, 23:6, 23:25, 23:28, 23:29, 23:68, 24:21, 25:72, 29:4

Drawings, 2:1, 2:7, 23:43, 24:28, 26:20, 26:25, 27:21

Effective filing date, 23:12, 23:14, 23:36, 23:37, 23:43, 23:51 to 23:53, 24:11

Employees, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:25, 2:47, 3:4, 6:6, 16:3, 23:1, 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:22, 23:26, 23:27, 23:30, 23:32, 23:37, 23:48, 23:62, 23:68, 24:26, 24:31, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:7, 27:21, 28:20

Enforcement, 21:39, 21:43, 23:12, 23:13, 23:68, 24:17, 25:72, 26:11

Equitable estoppel, 27:21

Evidence, 21:24, 23:12, 23:24, 23:28, 23:34, 23:44, 23:68, 24:32, 25:15, 25:72, 26:11, 26:20, 27:21

Examination, 2:4, 2:10, 2:47, 7:21, 23:14, 23:21, 23:53, 23:68, 24:8, 25:15, 25:72

Filing, 2:4, 2:10, 6:6, 16:3, 23:1, 23:3, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11 to 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 23:23, 23:24, 23:27, 23:28, 23:32 to 23:38, 23:40 to 23:43, 23:48,

PATENTS—Cont'd

23:51 to 23:53, 23:57, 23:59, 23:60, 24:11, 24:14, 24:16, 24:20, 24:34, 25:29, 25:48, 26:4

Filing the application, 23:33, 24:14

Foreign, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47, 3:4, 8:12, 16:3, 21:39, 23:1, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:32, 23:34, 23:36 to 23:39, 23:41, 23:43, 23:46, 23:50 to 23:61, 23:68, 24:20, 24:27, 25:29, 25:48, 25:72, 26:4, 27:3

Foreign filing, 23:9, 23:36, 23:37, 23:43, 23:53

Inducement, 23:48, 26:4, 27:5

Infringement, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47, 23:1 to 23:4, 23:6 to 23:9, 23:11, 23:17, 23:19, 23:21, 23:25, 23:29, 23:40, 23:42 to 23:50, 23:55 to 23:59, 23:61, 23:65, 23:67, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:8, 24:10, 24:16, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:27, 24:28, 24:34, 25:14, 25:15, 25:29, 26:21, 27:5, 27:21, 29:8, 29:14

Initial, 2:14, 6:6, 7:21, 16:3, 21:43, 21:45, 23:4, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:25, 23:46, 23:55, 24:7, 24:16, 25:29, 25:48

Interference, 2:1, 2:7, 23:14, 23:20, 23:28, 23:33, 23:37, 23:53, 24:11, 24:20

Interpretation, 23:24, 23:45, 23:63, 27:21, 29:8

Invalidity, 24:17, 24:18

Invention, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 2:39, 2:47, 23:1, 23:3 to 23:6, 23:8 to 23:12, 23:14 to 23:16, 23:18, 23:19, 23:21 to 23:41, 23:44, 23:46 to 23:53, 23:57, 23:60 to 23:64, 23:68, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:8, 24:10, 24:11, 24:14, 24:16, 24:17, 24:20, 24:25, 24:26, 24:31 to 24:34, 25:72, 26:11, 27:21

Inventorship, 23:22, 23:23, 23:28, 23:29, 23:37, 24:25, 24:26

Issuance, 23:17, 23:20, 23:21, 23:33 to 23:35, 23:43, 23:44, 23:46, 23:49, 23:50, 24:27, 24:34, 26:11, 27:21, 29:8

Jurisdiction, 3:4, 16:3, 23:14, 23:45, 23:48, 27:21

PATENTS—Cont'd

Licenses, 3:4, 6:6, 6:13, 16:3, 21:24, 21:39, 21:45, 23:13, 23:22, 23:65, 23:66, 23:68, 24:12, 24:14, 24:16, 24:25, 24:27, 24:28, 24:33, 25:29, 25:72, 26:21, 26:25, 29:8

Licensing, 2:4, 2:10, 2:47, 16:3, 21:39, 21:43, 23:4, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 23:21, 23:29, 23:31, 23:40, 23:44, 23:54, 23:58, 23:61, 23:68, 24:2, 24:6, 24:7, 24:11 to 24:21, 24:25, 24:27, 24:31, 25:48, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:11, 26:25, 27:21, 29:8

Lost profits, 26:4

Maintenance fees, 23:4, 23:9, 23:54

Marking, 21:24, 23:1, 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:17, 23:42, 23:68, 25:72

Misuse, 23:45, 23:50, 24:2, 24:7, 24:8, 24:11, 24:19 to 24:21

Nonexclusive licenses, 23:65, 24:14

Nonobviousness, 23:21

Notice, 2:1, 2:7, 2:22, 2:25, 8:12, 16:3, 21:39, 23:8, 23:13, 23:20, 23:21, 23:34, 23:39, 23:42, 23:49, 23:68, 24:13, 24:17, 24:19, 25:72, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 27:3, 29:8

Novelty, 23:16, 23:21, 23:32, 23:51 to 23:53, 26:2, 26:20, 27:5

Obtaining, 2:14, 23:3, 23:4, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:24, 23:25, 23:33, 23:34, 23:36, 23:38, 23:49, 23:51, 23:53, 23:54, 23:57, 23:59, 24:1, 24:6, 24:34, 26:2, 26:4, 26:21, 27:21, 29:8

Obviousness, 23:21, 23:24

Ordinary skill, 23:18, 23:24, 23:34, 23:35, 26:2

Overview, 2:39, 6:6, 26:4, 26:7, 26:11

Ownership, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 3:4, 6:6, 16:3, 21:45, 23:5, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:15, 23:17, 23:18, 23:22, 23:27, 23:28, 23:53, 23:62, 23:63, 23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:6 to 24:8, 24:11 to 24:21, 24:25, 24:26, 24:28, 25:6, 25:29, 25:72, 26:21, 26:25, 27:5, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8

Parts, 2:4, 2:10, 8:12, 23:11 to 23:13, 23:29, 23:38, 23:47, 23:48, 23:60, 24:13, 24:16, 24:28, 24:32, 27:21

Patent prosecution, 23:15, 23:34

PATENTS—Cont'd

Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 23:14

Patent trial and appeal board, 23:14

Patentability, 23:7, 23:16, 23:21, 23:24, 23:32 to 23:35, 23:46, 23:49, 23:50, 23:53, 24:5, 24:10, 24:17, 24:34

Pending, 2:4, 2:10, 6:6, 23:2, 23:3, 23:7, 23:8, 23:32, 23:34, 23:42, 23:49, 24:17

Personal jurisdiction, 23:45

Post-grant review, 23:14

Preparation, 3:4, 6:6, 23:13, 23:34, 23:37, 23:48

Prior art, 23:3, 23:8, 23:15, 23:21, 23:24, 23:32, 23:34, 23:35, 23:38, 23:40, 23:41, 23:45, 23:47, 23:50, 24:34, 26:20

Priority, 23:8, 23:20, 23:23, 23:28, 23:34, 23:37, 23:38, 23:43, 23:53, 25:29

Priority rights, 23:28, 23:38, 23:53

Provisional rights, 23:34

Publication, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 2:39, 8:12, 23:1, 23:3, 23:4, 23:6, 23:8, 23:9, 23:34, 23:37 to 23:40, 23:43, 23:46, 23:51 to 23:53, 23:60, 24:15, 24:32, 26:20, 27:21, 29:8

Reduction to practice, 23:10, 23:12, 23:25, 23:28, 23:63, 27:21

Reexamination, 23:33, 24:27

Reissue, 23:46

Remedies, 16:3, 23:13, 23:48, 23:53, 23:68, 25:4, 25:72, 26:4, 29:4, 29:14

Representation, 2:25, 2:47, 7:21, 16:3, 21:24, 24:10, 24:34, 29:4

Requirement, 21:39, 21:45, 23:23, 23:30, 23:34, 23:37, 23:41, 23:49, 23:51 to 23:53, 23:58, 24:32, 25:15, 26:4, 29:8

Rights, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:39, 3:4, 4:19, 6:13, 8:12, 16:3, 21:43, 23:1, 23:4 to 23:6, 23:8 to 23:10, 23:12, 23:13, 23:15, 23:19, 23:22, 23:25 to 23:29, 23:33, 23:34, 23:37 to 23:40, 23:45, 23:48, 23:49, 23:51 to 23:53, 23:61 to 23:68, 24:1, 24:2, 24:6 to 24:8, 24:11, 24:12, 24:14, 24:16,

INDEX

PATENTS—Cont'd

24:17, 24:19, 24:21, 24:25 to 24:28, 24:32, 24:33, 25:4, 25:6, 25:15, 25:29, 25:48, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:7, 26:11, 26:21, 26:25, 27:5, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8, 29:14

Royalty, 16:3, 23:10, 23:17, 23:22, 23:27, 23:29, 23:34, 23:44, 23:46, 23:61, 23:65, 23:66, 24:1, 24:2, 24:6, 24:7, 24:14, 24:16 to 24:19, 24:25 to 24:28, 24:32, 24:33, 26:11, 26:21, 27:21

Scope, 2:22, 2:39, 2:47, 3:4, 6:6, 21:39, 21:43, 23:7, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15, 23:16, 23:18, 23:21, 23:26, 23:27, 23:33, 23:34, 23:38, 23:40, 23:41, 23:43, 23:47 to 23:50, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:16, 24:18 to 24:20, 24:25, 24:27, 24:32, 24:34, 25:15, 26:4, 26:25, 27:3, 27:5, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8

Standing, 27:21

Statutes, 3:4, 21:24, 23:22, 23:27, 23:45, 25:4, 26:4, 27:21

Statutory bars, 2:39, 23:3, 23:8, 23:25, 23:30, 23:38, 23:41, 23:52

Strategy, 23:4, 23:9, 23:13, 23:45, 23:50, 23:59, 24:16

Subject matter, 2:4, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:39, 3:4, 23:1, 23:2, 23:6, 23:7, 23:10, 23:21 to 23:24, 23:26, 23:27, 23:35, 23:37, 23:45, 23:48, 23:49, 23:60, 24:1, 24:6, 24:8, 24:19, 25:14, 25:15, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 27:21

Term, 3:4, 6:13, 21:24, 23:12 to 23:14, 23:17, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21, 23:37, 23:40, 23:48, 23:49, 23:51, 23:53, 23:58, 23:68, 24:11, 24:16, 24:19, 24:25, 24:31, 25:15, 25:29, 25:48, 25:72, 26:4, 26:20, 27:21, 29:8

Term of patent, 23:13

Trade secrets, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:33, 2:47, 8:12, 16:3, 21:39, 23:13, 23:27, 23:36, 23:39, 23:68, 24:28, 25:4, 25:6, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:7, 26:11, 26:20, 26:21, 26:25, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8, 29:14

Types, 3:4, 6:13, 16:3, 23:6, 23:15, 23:18, 23:21, 23:51, 23:52, 26:2, 26:20, 27:21, 29:4

PATENTS—Cont'd

Utility, 23:17, 23:21, 23:32, 23:34, 23:37, 25:15

Venue, 23:45

Willfulness, 23:49

PAYMENT

Advance, 2:2, 2:8, 6:20, 6:38, 8:8, 8:33, 9:98, 9:102, 13:3, 15:30, 16:3, 19:1, 19:2, 19:22, 29:4

Assignments, 3:13, 8:8

Bankruptcy, 4:9, 4:32, 6:2, 6:20, 7:21, 8:7, 10:19, 10:22, 18:7, 24:16

Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8

Compensation, 2:22, 3:18, 4:32, 6:6, 6:33, 8:3, 8:8, 8:14, 8:16, 9:13, 9:66, 9:67, 9:91, 9:98, 9:100, 13:4, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 15:30, 18:62, 19:2, 19:40, 20:88, 20:94, 23:20, 24:25

Contracts, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 3:7, 3:12, 3:13, 3:20, 3:25, 6:2, 6:6, 6:32, 6:36, 6:38, 7:7, 7:21, 8:1, 8:3, 8:8, 9:13, 10:22, 14:7, 14:14, 15:2, 15:4, 15:30, 16:3, 16:27, 18:7, 18:55, 19:2, 19:41, 21:17, 22:1, 22:2, 22:15, 29:18, 29:19

Demand for, 2:3, 2:9, 3:13, 6:26, 8:7, 10:19, 11:2

Dividends, 4:32, 5:2, 5:9, 5:11, 5:28, 8:3, 8:14, 8:31, 13:25, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 17:3, 31:3

Down payments, 2:3, 2:9

Enforcement, 3:13, 7:7, 7:13, 8:31, 9:98, 9:108, 11:31, 11:33, 13:31, 19:2, 19:6, 20:94, 22:2, 24:17, 29:19, 31:3, 31:10

Guarantees, 6:7, 8:31, 10:19, 13:1 to 17:3

Interest, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 3:13, 3:18, 4:9, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:11, 6:2, 6:6, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20, 6:36, 7:4, 7:45, 8:3, 8:7, 8:14, 8:31, 9:98, 10:19, 11:1, 11:2, 11:30, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:7, 13:12, 13:14, 13:23, 13:27, 13:31, 13:32, 14:7, 14:14, 14:17, 14:24, 15:24, 15:30, 16:3, 17:3, 18:7, 18:66, 18:81, 19:1 to 19:3, 19:6, 19:22, 19:37, 19:40, 19:41, 19:48, 19:61, 20:93, 22:2, 22:7, 24:17, 24:36, 26:5, 29:1, 29:3, 29:4, 29:19, 31:10

PAYMENT—Cont'd

Late charges, 19:41, 29:19
 Limited partnerships, 4:20, 7:13, 7:19
 Loans, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:22, 4:32, 5:2, 8:1, 8:3, 8:14, 8:31, 13:1 to 13:3, 13:8, 13:12, 13:14, 13:27, 13:32, 14:24, 15:14, 15:29, 19:40, 19:41, 19:48, 19:49, 20:94
 Receivables, 5:2, 6:6, 6:17, 15:2, 15:4, 15:29
 Taxation, 2:2, 2:8, 4:32, 5:2, 5:9, 5:28, 8:14, 15:14, 16:3, 17:3
 Terms, 2:3, 2:9, 3:7, 3:12, 3:13, 3:25, 5:6, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 6:26, 6:32, 6:36, 6:37, 7:7, 8:8, 8:14, 8:33, 9:98, 9:102, 10:6, 10:12, 10:13, 10:20, 11:1, 11:2, 11:30, 11:31, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:11, 13:19, 13:25, 13:31, 13:32, 14:34, 15:29, 16:3, 17:3, 18:7, 18:28, 18:38, 18:51, 18:55, 18:59, 18:62, 18:66, 18:69, 18:75, 18:81, 19:28, 20:65, 20:88, 22:1, 22:2, 22:7, 22:15, 23:27, 23:53, 24:16, 24:17, 24:19, 26:2, 26:5, 29:3, 29:4, 29:18, 29:19, 31:3
 Transfers, 2:2, 2:8, 6:2, 6:22, 6:33, 7:7, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:16, 19:3, 27:4

PERMITS

Accountants, 8:31, 20:6
 Definitions, 18:13, 30:33
 Expiration, 6:26, 18:7, 18:13
 Fees, 8:31, 9:116, 18:3, 18:7, 18:13, 19:2, 23:27, 23:53, 30:4, 30:15
 Issuance, 6:26, 30:13, 30:15
 Limited liability companies, 5:31, 6:2
 Patents, 4:19, 6:13, 16:3, 21:43, 23:27, 23:42, 23:53
 Property, 2:3, 2:9, 2:32, 4:19, 6:13, 6:20, 6:27, 9:104, 14:26, 14:28, 15:29, 16:3, 18:3, 18:7, 18:13, 18:61, 19:2, 19:9, 19:10, 19:38, 19:56, 21:23, 23:53, 28:28, 30:1, 30:4, 30:10, 30:15, 30:28, 30:33, 30:40, 30:42
 Renewal, 23:53, 30:1, 30:4
 Restrictions, 2:3, 2:9, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 8:31, 9:104, 16:3, 17:17, 18:3, 18:7, 19:2, 19:10, 21:43, 29:1, 29:3
 Surrender, 6:20, 9:116

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Limited partnerships, 4:19

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL

Corporation, 8:21, 9:49

PLANT CLOSINGS

Notice, 9:102

PLEADINGS

Allegations, 20:31

PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS

Shareholders, 4:20

PREFERRED STOCK

Definition, 20:14
 Venture capital financing, 13:4

PREMIUMS

Corporations, 8:31, 15:1, 15:3, 15:13, 15:14

PRICE DISCRIMINATION

Advertising, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 21:23, 22:2, 22:3, 22:5, 22:6
 Bribery, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 21:23, 22:2, 22:6
 Brokerage, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Clayton Act, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Commercial bribery, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 21:23, 22:2, 22:6
 Commissions, 22:2, 22:10
 Contemporaneous sales, 21:23
 Damages, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Defenses, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Federal Trade Commission Act, 22:6
 Franchises, 22:2
 Functional discounts, 21:23
 Like grade and quality, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23
 Per se offense, 21:23
 Predatory pricing, 21:23
 Price discrimination, 2:1, 2:7, 2:28, 2:35, 21:11, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2, 22:3, 22:5, 22:6, 22:10
 Price-fixing, 22:3, 22:6
 Promotional allowances, 21:23, 22:2, 22:10
 Risk, 2:1, 2:7
 Robinson-Patman Act, 21:17, 21:23, 22:6
 Sale, 2:1, 2:7, 2:35, 21:17, 21:23, 22:2

INDEX

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Sherman Act, **21:17, 21:23**
Termination, **22:2**

PRICE-FIXING

Agreements, **21:43, 22:4**
Antitrust, **21:43, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:8**
Conspiracy, **21:43, 22:4**
Per se rule, **21:43**
Rule of reason, **21:43, 22:8**

PRIVACY

Arrest records, **9:33**
Background checks, **9:110**
Blogging, **9:118**
Breach of contract, **9:91, 31:5**
Common law claims, **22:2**
Compliance, **1:1 to 1:3, 8:29, 8:35, 9:14, 9:108, 9:110, 9:115, 9:118, 11:33, 14:35, 17:13, 31:1 to 31:3, 31:8, 31:9, 31:14, 31:16, 31:17, 31:20, 31:21, 31:23 to 31:28, 31:30**
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **31:4**
Conviction records, **9:33**
Data breaches, **31:23, 31:26**
Defamation, **9:91, 9:104, 14:28, 14:35, 25:11**
E-commerce, **1:2, 31:2, 31:26**
E-mail, **8:29, 9:14, 9:103 to 9:105, 9:109, 9:115, 11:33, 27:44, 31:26**
Enforcement, **8:35, 9:103, 9:108, 9:110, 11:33, 17:13, 22:2, 31:2, 31:3, 31:10, 31:23, 31:26**
European Union, **17:13, 31:26**
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **9:110, 22:2, 31:4**
False imprisonment, **14:28**
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, **31:9, 31:11, 31:17, 31:30**
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, **9:108, 31:4, 31:11**
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **9:91**
Interrogation, **9:90**
Invasion of privacy, **9:90, 9:91, 14:28, 31:5**
Investigations, **9:110, 9:112**

PRIVACY—Cont'd

Litigation, **1:2, 1:3, 9:14, 9:33, 9:105, 9:110, 9:114 to 9:116, 9:118, 14:35, 31:25**
Medical information, **9:108**
Notice, **8:29, 8:35, 9:14, 9:90, 9:104, 9:108, 9:110, 9:116, 9:118, 11:33, 22:1 to 31:2, 31:6, 31:10 to 31:13, 31:23, 31:26, 31:29**
Parental consent, **11:33**
Safe harbor, **11:33, 17:13, 27:44**
Social media, **9:7, 9:14, 9:118**
Social security, **8:29, 31:2, 31:9, 31:13**
Surveillance, **9:104, 9:108, 9:118**
Technology, **1:1 to 1:3, 9:7, 9:14, 9:103 to 9:118, 11:33, 31:3, 31:8 to 31:10, 31:16, 31:21, 31:25, 31:26, 31:28, 31:30**
Telephone monitoring, **9:105**
Wrongful termination, **14:35**

PROCEEDS

Limited liability companies, **5:2**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Corporations, **1:24**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Limited liability companies, **4:16, 4:25, 15:9**

PROFIT SHARING

Corporations, **2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 15:14, 15:20**
Joint ventures, **6:6**
Qualified retirement plans, **15:14**

PROPERTY

Dividends, **4:2, 4:27, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:27, 5:28, 8:3, 16:4, 17:3**
Intellectual property, **1:1, 1:2, 1:4, 2:47, 3:4, 3:28, 6:25, 9:118, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 17:3, 21:45, 21:46, 22:2, 23:12, 23:13, 23:29, 23:53, 23:58, 23:68, 24:16, 25:6, 25:15, 25:19, 25:55, 25:57, 25:69, 25:72, 27:4, 27:19, 27:28, 27:31, 27:51**
Taxation, **2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:47, 4:1, 4:2, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:12, 5:14, 5:28, 6:15, 16:3, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4**

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Coinsurance clause, **14:14, 14:17, 14:18**

PROPERTY INSURANCE—Cont'd

Consequential loss, 14:4, 14:14, 14:22
Indirect loss, 14:14
Replacement cost, 14:3, 14:14, 14:16, 14:17

PROSPECTUS

Corporations, 7:7

PROXY

Definition, 20:89, 20:94
Shareholders, 6:26, 20:12, 20:29, 20:43, 20:52, 20:71, 20:94, 20:97, 20:98
Solicitation, 20:52, 20:97, 20:98

PUBLIC COMPANY

Company, 6:4, 8:26, 8:27, 17:13, 20:34, 20:79, 20:81
Registration, 20:81
Reports, 8:26, 17:13, 20:79, 20:81
Shareholders, 8:26
Transactions, 6:4, 8:26, 17:13, 20:34, 20:79
Transactions by, 20:79

PUBLIC OFFERING

Advantages, 20:37
Auditors, 6:6
Company, 6:6, 6:22, 6:23, 13:4, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:12, 20:37, 20:47, 20:58, 20:63, 20:71, 20:72, 24:32
Consequences, 13:4, 20:54
Counsel, 6:6, 13:4
Disadvantages, 20:71
Exposure, 6:6
Forms, 6:22, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8
Insider trading, 20:12
Integration, 20:54
Issuer, 6:22, 6:23, 20:7, 20:8, 20:11, 20:12, 20:49, 20:54, 20:63, 20:72
Issuers, 6:23, 20:7, 20:49, 20:63, 20:72
Purpose, 6:6, 20:54, 20:63
Registration, 6:22, 6:23, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:11, 20:12, 20:15, 20:47, 20:49, 20:54, 20:58, 20:63, 20:71, 20:72, 24:32
Regulation A, 20:7, 20:47, 20:58
Reporting, 6:23, 20:7, 20:12, 20:63, 20:71, 20:72, 24:32
Reporting requirements, 20:7, 20:71
Reports, 6:6, 20:12, 20:37, 20:71

PUBLIC OFFERING—Cont'd

Requirements, 6:6, 6:22, 6:23, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:12, 20:37, 20:47, 20:49, 20:54, 20:58, 20:63, 20:71, 20:72
Restrictions, 6:23, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:54, 20:58, 20:71
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 6:22, 20:63
Shareholders, 6:23, 20:4, 20:8, 20:12, 20:37, 20:54, 20:71
Smaller reporting companies, 20:72
State, 6:6, 6:22, 6:23, 13:4, 20:7, 20:11, 20:15, 20:37, 20:47, 20:49, 20:54, 24:32
Transactions, 6:22, 6:23, 20:7, 20:11, 20:49, 20:63
Transactions by, 6:23, 20:49
Underwriter, 6:23, 20:8, 20:63

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Torts, 26:4

PURCHASE

Limited liability companies, 5:14, 5:31, 6:2, 18:42
Loans, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:22, 4:29, 5:18, 6:34, 8:1, 8:3, 8:31, 13:1 to 13:3, 13:8, 13:17, 13:28 to 13:30, 14:40, 20:3, 20:5, 20:7, 20:18
Receivables, 5:31, 6:6, 6:13, 6:17
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:29, 5:14, 6:15

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS

Secured loans, 13:29, 13:30

PURPOSE

Limited liability companies, 4:16, 8:25, 8:30

QUALIFICATION

Compensation, 9:18, 9:33, 20:94, 26:19

QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS

Definition, 15:13
Establishment, 15:13
Nondiscrimination, 15:13
Requirements, 15:13

QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS STOCK

Taxation, 5:12

INDEX

RATES

Taxation, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:28, 5:2, 5:12, 15:14, 16:3 to 17:3

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

Rehabilitation act of 1973, 9:31, 9:96

RECORDKEEPING

Documents, 3:30, 9:100, 17:20, 17:35
Requirements, 3:30, 8:35, 16:16, 17:20, 17:35, 20:55, 29:21

RECORDS

Accountants, 6:6, 8:26, 8:27, 8:31, 14:4, 17:20, 20:91
Documents, 2:3, 2:9, 3:30, 6:6, 7:21, 8:1, 8:3, 8:27, 8:28, 8:34, 9:98, 9:100, 9:115, 15:26, 16:3, 17:20, 17:35, 18:3, 18:7, 18:10, 20:13, 20:91, 23:68, 25:29, 25:72, 27:1, 27:2, 27:4, 28:24, 28:26, 29:20, 30:8, 31:10, 31:30
Federal Trade Commission, 2:3, 2:9, 7:21, 11:33, 16:3, 31:2, 31:4, 31:10, 31:21, 31:30
Limited partnership, 2:3, 2:9, 20:13, 20:55

REDEMPTION

Stock redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 5:27, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:19, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27

REGISTRATION

Accountants, 6:7, 6:36, 8:31, 20:2, 20:6, 20:29, 20:31, 20:81
Engineers, 8:10, 20:31, 27:3, 27:4, 28:27
Foreign corporations, 17:3

REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973

Discrimination, 9:8, 9:31, 9:96
Reasonable accommodation, 9:31, 9:96

RELEASE

Corporations, 6:35, 7:24, 17:11, 27:21, 30:23, 31:23

RELIANCE

Partnership, 6:22, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55

REORGANIZATION

Acquiring corporation, 6:20
Limited liability company, 6:1, 6:2
Merger, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:21, 6:32, 6:36

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Purpose of, 6:20
Recapitalization, 6:20
Receipt of boot, 6:20
Requirements, 6:2, 6:20, 6:32, 6:36
Rulings, 6:20
Shareholders, 6:20, 6:21, 6:34, 6:36, 17:4
Target corporation, 6:20
Tax treatment, 6:20, 17:4
Type A, 6:20
Type B, 6:20
Type C, 6:20
Type D, 6:20
Type E, 6:20
Type F, 6:20
Type G, 6:20
Types, 6:20, 17:4

REPRESENTATIONS

Loan agreements, 13:24

RESTITUTION

Corporations, 1:20, 17:11

RESTORATION

Rights, 9:98, 30:15

RESTRICTIONS

Dividends, 4:2, 4:32, 6:23, 8:31, 13:25, 15:3, 17:3

RETIREMENT PLANS

Qualified retirement plans, 15:3, 15:12 to 15:14, 15:30

REVISED ARTICLE 9

Actions, 19:61
Expenses, 19:61
Filing, 19:61
Financing statement, 19:61
Fixtures, 19:61
Goods, 19:61
Mortgage, 19:61
Priority, 19:61
Real property, 19:61
Security agreements, 19:61
Security interest, 19:61

RULE OF REASON

Joint ventures, 21:39 to 21:43, 21:46
National Cooperative Research and Production Act, 21:39

RULE OF REASON—Cont'd

Per se rule, 21:8, 21:23, 21:24, 21:41, 21:43, 21:46
 Price discrimination, 21:23
 Price-fixing, 21:43, 22:8
 Sherman Act, 21:6, 21:8, 21:22 to 21:24, 21:43
 Tying arrangements, 21:22, 21:24, 24:19

S CORPORATIONS

Advantages and disadvantages, 6:2
 Agreements, 4:2, 6:2
 Basis of, 4:32, 5:7, 5:8, 5:22, 6:19
 Built-in gains, 4:32
 Computation, 5:11
 Conversion, 5:29
 Costs, 4:30, 6:2
 Current, 4:2, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21
 Debt, 4:29, 4:32, 5:2, 5:7, 5:22
 Distributions, 4:29, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:28, 5:29, 5:34, 15:9
 Dividends, 4:2, 4:25, 4:28, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:21, 5:28, 5:30
 Double taxation, 4:1, 4:2, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12
 Election, 4:2, 4:32, 5:10, 5:12, 5:29, 5:34, 6:2, 6:19, 6:21
 Eligibility, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:25, 4:32
 Employee fringe benefits, 4:29
 Filing, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25, 5:12, 8:25, 15:9
 Income, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:9 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:33, 6:2, 6:19, 8:25
 Level tax, 6:19
 Limitations, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:21, 5:22, 5:33
 Loss, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:30, 6:19
 Nature of, 4:16, 4:25, 5:10, 6:2, 15:9
 One class of stock, 4:2, 4:32, 5:33
 Pass through, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:22, 5:29, 6:19
 Passive, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 5:21, 5:22
 Passive income, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 5:21
 Passive investment, 5:10
 Purchase of, 4:29, 6:2

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Redemption of, 5:2
 Scope, 5:33, 6:4
 Second class of, 4:32
 Second class of stock, 4:32
 Shareholders, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 6:19, 6:21, 8:25
 Stock, 4:2, 4:25, 4:29, 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28, 5:30, 5:33, 6:2, 6:19, 6:21
 Taxable year, 5:34
 Taxation, 4:1, 4:2, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:28
 Termination, 6:19

SALE OF BUSINESS

Taxation, 2:2, 2:8

SALE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

Business, 16:4

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT

Complaints, 1:21, 1:22, 17:13, 20:85, 20:88, 20:94
 Conflicts of interest, 8:26, 17:19, 20:75
 Disclosure, 1:21, 8:26, 17:6, 17:13, 17:19, 20:75, 20:76, 20:79, 20:89, 20:94 to 20:96
 Liability, 1:18, 8:26, 14:36, 20:82, 20:89, 20:92, 20:95
 Whistleblowers, 1:22, 17:13, 20:85

SATISFACTION

Corporations, 1:24, 8:7

SECURED LOANS

Loans, 13:27 to 13:30

SECURITIES

Accredited investor, 20:51, 20:52, 20:55, 20:63
 Advantages, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:11, 20:34, 20:37
 Annual reports, 8:26, 20:12, 20:52, 20:71, 20:75, 20:79, 20:87, 20:89, 20:98
 Anti-fraud provisions, 2:15, 6:22, 24:6
 Auditors, 1:3, 20:78, 20:79, 20:90 to 20:92, 20:94
 Broker-dealers, 20:3, 20:7, 20:13, 20:33
 Causation, 20:37, 20:43

INDEX

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Civil liabilities, 20:46
Company, 1:1 to 1:3, 1:18, 1:21, 1:22, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:43, 3:28, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 7:7, 7:17, 8:26, 8:28, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 11:3, 13:4, 14:16, 14:36, 16:11, 17:6, 17:9, 17:12, 17:13, 17:33, 17:39, 20:1 to 20:10, 20:12, 20:18 to 20:21, 20:24, 20:28, 20:29, 20:31, 20:34, 20:37 to 20:41, 20:43 to 20:45, 20:47, 20:48, 20:51, 20:52, 20:56 to 20:59, 20:61, 20:63, 20:66, 20:70 to 20:72, 20:74 to 20:76, 20:79 to 20:82, 20:84 to 20:90, 20:92 to 20:97, 22:13, 24:5, 24:6, 24:11, 24:32, 24:33, 26:4, 29:4, 31:4
Compensation, 1:24, 3:11, 4:21, 4:32, 6:11, 8:26, 8:34, 13:4, 15:26, 17:6, 20:56, 20:57, 20:70, 20:72, 20:76, 20:83, 20:85, 20:88, 20:94, 20:96, 20:97
Compensatory benefit plans, 20:57
Consequences, 1:24, 2:2, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:43, 3:4, 3:28, 5:1 to 6:2, 6:20, 11:3, 13:4, 17:12, 20:54, 20:77, 20:80, 24:6
Contribution, 5:2, 8:26, 15:26, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 20:75, 20:90, 20:94
Control person liability, 20:46
Criminal penalties, 2:3, 2:9, 8:26, 8:28, 20:11, 20:13, 20:46, 20:76, 26:4
Crowdfunding, 20:7, 20:56
Damages, 2:3, 2:9, 3:11, 8:26, 9:110, 10:22, 20:31, 20:32, 20:37, 20:42, 20:43, 20:46, 20:85, 24:34, 26:4, 29:4
Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 20:29, 20:30, 20:32, 20:35, 20:38, 20:46
Disadvantages, 6:2, 15:20, 20:71
Disclosure, 1:21, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:26, 2:41, 2:43, 6:22, 6:36, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 7:23, 8:26, 8:34, 17:6, 17:12, 17:13, 20:7, 20:12 to 20:14, 20:25, 20:29, 20:33, 20:34, 20:36, 20:37, 20:40, 20:43, 20:47, 20:49, 20:50, 20:52, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:59, 20:63, 20:66, 20:72, 20:75, 20:76, 20:78 to 20:80, 20:84, 20:87, 20:89, 20:94 to 20:97, 24:5,

SECURITIES—Cont'd

24:6, 24:10, 24:32, 26:4, 31:4
Dissemination of information, 20:13
Due diligence, 1:24, 8:35, 17:6, 17:33, 20:6, 20:31, 20:38, 20:55
Duty to disclose, 20:40
Electronic filing, 20:59, 20:86
Enforcement, 1:22, 1:24, 3:11, 7:7, 7:14, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 14:36, 16:11, 17:12 to 20:13, 20:40, 20:80, 20:82, 20:85, 20:94, 20:95
Executive compensation disclosure, 20:72
Exempt securities, 6:22, 20:47, 20:59, 20:61
Exemptions, 6:22, 6:23, 7:7, 7:17, 8:35, 16:11, 17:6, 20:3, 20:7, 20:47, 20:49, 20:51, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:57, 20:64 to 20:66, 20:72, 20:74, 26:4
Exposure, 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 6:11, 7:7, 29:4
Financing, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:26, 2:43, 3:28, 6:2, 6:14, 6:23, 8:28, 13:4, 17:6, 20:1, 20:4, 20:5, 20:7 to 20:9, 20:14, 20:15, 20:18, 20:48, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:60, 20:87
Forms, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 2:43, 3:23, 5:2, 6:2, 6:20, 6:22, 8:28, 10:22, 17:13, 20:4 to 20:8, 20:10, 20:13, 20:14, 20:18, 20:33, 20:51, 20:55, 20:68, 20:84, 20:94, 24:6, 24:10, 29:4
Forward-looking statements, 20:31, 20:32, 20:43
Fraud, 1:21, 1:22, 2:15, 3:11, 6:2, 6:22, 8:26, 15:26, 17:13, 20:9, 20:13, 20:31, 20:36, 20:39 to 20:41, 20:43, 20:44, 20:55, 20:56, 20:72, 20:78, 20:79, 20:85, 24:6, 26:4, 31:4
Funding portals, 20:56
Identification, 1:3, 7:23, 8:35, 20:79, 20:89, 20:98
Indemnification, 6:36, 24:6
Insider trading, 17:33, 20:12, 20:33, 20:40, 20:44, 20:82, 20:86
Institutional investors, 16:11, 17:6, 20:3, 20:7, 20:33, 20:49, 20:51, 20:64

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Integration, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:60
 Intermediaries, 6:23, 20:56, 20:62, 20:88
 Intrastate offerings, 20:47, 20:48
 Investment contracts, 20:1, 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:24
 Issuer, 2:51, 6:22, 6:23, 8:26, 16:11, 20:6 to 20:8, 20:11 to 20:13, 20:18, 20:29 to 20:31, 20:33, 20:34, 20:40, 20:43, 20:48 to 20:55, 20:57, 20:59 to 20:63, 20:65, 20:66, 20:68 to 20:70, 20:72 to 20:75, 20:77 to 20:79, 20:81, 20:82, 20:84, 20:87, 20:91 to 20:93, 20:95, 20:97, 20:98
 Issuers, 6:23, 8:26, 8:28, 8:35, 20:7, 20:33, 20:34, 20:49, 20:50, 20:52, 20:55, 20:56, 20:63, 20:64, 20:68, 20:69, 20:72, 20:74, 20:75, 20:78, 20:81, 20:82, 20:87, 20:88, 20:98
 Joint and several liability, 20:31, 20:39
 Liability, 1:1, 1:18, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5 to 2:9, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 4:6, 4:21, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:14, 6:20, 6:25, 8:26, 8:28, 8:35, 13:4, 14:16, 14:36, 15:26, 15:28, 16:9, 20:1, 20:2, 20:5, 20:6, 20:9, 20:11, 20:13, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:29 to 20:46, 20:82, 20:84, 20:89, 20:92, 20:95, 26:4, 29:4
 Limited offerings, 20:58
 Loss causation, 20:37
 Materiality, 20:40
 Miscellaneous, 10:22, 20:56
 Misstatement, 8:28, 20:32, 20:39, 20:42, 20:46
 Motivation, 6:23
 Nonissuer transactions, 6:23
 Nonprofessionals, 15:26
 Notice, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:13, 6:23, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 7:23, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 20:47, 20:49, 20:53 to 20:55, 20:62, 20:65, 20:74, 20:77, 20:82, 20:94, 20:95, 20:98, 26:4
 Offering statement, 20:56, 20:58, 20:59
 Omission, 8:28, 20:6, 20:13, 20:31, 20:32, 20:37, 20:39, 20:42, 20:46, 20:68
 Participants, 3:28, 6:25, 6:36, 20:13, 20:46, 20:52, 20:55, 20:57, 20:82, 20:97

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Permit, 2:3, 2:9, 2:26, 6:2, 8:26, 8:34, 15:20, 20:54, 20:56, 20:59, 20:68, 20:77, 20:79, 20:82, 20:98, 29:4
 Plan of distribution, 20:18
 Planning for, 2:1, 2:7
 Private offering exemptions, 6:22
 Private placements, 20:63
 Proxy regulations, 20:97
 Public offering, 6:22, 6:23, 13:4, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:11, 20:12, 20:15, 20:37, 20:47, 20:49, 20:54, 20:58, 20:63, 20:71, 20:72, 24:32
 Purpose, 2:3, 2:9, 2:13, 3:4, 6:20, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 8:26, 8:34, 9:110, 14:16, 15:26, 16:11, 17:13, 17:39, 20:13, 20:29, 20:40, 20:43, 20:51, 20:54, 20:55, 20:59, 20:60, 20:63, 20:67, 20:73, 20:80, 20:87, 20:89, 20:92 to 20:94, 26:4
 Quarterly reports, 8:34, 20:12, 20:71, 20:75, 20:78, 20:84
 Registration, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:26, 2:41, 2:51, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 7:23, 8:34, 8:35, 20:2 to 20:8, 20:11 to 20:13, 20:15, 20:19, 20:29 to 20:32, 20:45 to 20:69, 20:71, 20:72, 20:74, 20:81, 20:87, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:32, 24:33
 Registration requirements, 6:22, 6:23, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:13, 20:47, 20:49, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:58, 20:59, 20:61, 20:62, 20:64, 20:65, 20:69, 24:6
 Regulation A, 20:7, 20:45, 20:47, 20:52, 20:55 to 20:59, 20:62, 20:65, 20:74
 Regulation A+, 20:7, 20:45, 20:47, 20:52, 20:55 to 20:59, 20:62, 20:65, 20:74
 Regulation D, 6:23, 20:7, 20:47, 20:49 to 20:53, 20:55, 20:57, 20:63 to 20:66
 Regulation FD, 20:33, 20:34, 20:95
 Regulatory framework, 17:6, 20:56
 Reliance, 6:11, 6:22, 6:23, 20:2, 20:6, 20:31, 20:35, 20:37 to 20:39, 20:43, 20:47, 20:50, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:57, 20:64, 20:66
 Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 2:43, 8:26, 20:30, 20:32, 20:40, 20:85, 26:4, 29:4

INDEX

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Reporting, 1:1 to 1:3, 1:24, 2:43, 6:2, 6:14, 6:23, 6:25, 8:26, 8:28, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 16:10 to 17:13, 20:7, 20:12, 20:52, 20:55 to 20:57, 20:59, 20:62, 20:63, 20:68, 20:71 to 20:73, 20:77 to 20:80, 20:84, 20:85, 20:89, 20:94, 24:32, 26:4, 31:4

Reporting requirements, 1:2, 8:34, 8:35, 20:7, 20:52, 20:55 to 20:57, 20:71, 20:73, 20:77, 20:84

Reports, 1:24, 2:3, 2:9, 8:26, 8:28, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 17:6, 17:13, 20:12, 20:33, 20:37, 20:52, 20:55, 20:59, 20:68, 20:71, 20:75, 20:77 to 20:81, 20:84, 20:86 to 20:91, 20:96, 20:98, 22:13

Representations, 2:3, 2:9, 6:36, 7:14, 20:20, 20:32, 20:38, 20:55, 24:5, 24:10, 24:32, 24:34

Resales, 6:1, 6:2, 6:23, 20:56, 20:64, 20:69

Restrictions, 2:2, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:43, 4:32, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:23, 6:36, 8:34, 20:4, 20:7, 20:8, 20:52, 20:54, 20:56, 20:58, 20:71, 20:82, 26:4, 29:4

Review process, 6:25, 7:23

S-1, 20:52, 20:68

Safe harbor, 6:23, 17:13, 20:7, 20:31, 20:32, 20:43, 20:47, 20:52, 20:64, 20:69, 20:88, 20:89, 20:95

Sale, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:41, 2:43, 3:11, 3:23, 4:32, 5:11, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:13, 6:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 7:23, 8:28, 10:22, 15:26, 15:28, 20:1 to 20:3, 20:5 to 20:7, 20:9, 20:11 to 20:14, 20:17, 20:29, 20:30, 20:32, 20:36, 20:37, 20:39 to 20:43, 20:46 to 20:48, 20:51 to 20:55, 20:57, 20:62, 20:63, 20:65, 20:68 to 20:72, 20:74, 20:97, 24:6, 24:32, 26:4

Sales, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:43, 3:4, 3:23, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 6:2, 6:11, 6:14, 6:23, 6:25, 7:7, 7:17, 7:23, 8:26, 8:35, 10:22, 16:9 to 17:9, 17:39, 20:1, 20:2, 20:5 to 20:7, 20:11, 20:14, 20:19, 20:24 to 20:26, 20:31, 20:36, 20:40, 20:42,

SECURITIES—Cont'd

20:48 to 20:50, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:57 to 20:60, 20:62, 20:64 to 20:66, 20:69, 20:71, 20:85, 20:95, 24:32, 29:4

Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 1:2, 1:18, 1:21, 1:22, 8:26, 14:36, 17:6, 17:8, 17:13, 20:8, 20:75 to 20:77, 20:79, 20:81, 20:82, 20:85, 20:88, 20:89, 20:92 to 20:96

Scienter, 20:31, 20:37, 20:38, 20:46

Scope, 1:1, 1:3, 1:24, 2:6, 2:12, 2:26, 2:41, 3:4, 3:28, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 7:7, 7:14, 10:22, 14:36, 17:13, 17:33, 20:14 to 20:28, 20:41, 20:47, 20:55, 20:65, 20:72, 20:94, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:32, 24:34, 26:4, 29:4

Securities Act of 1933, 6:22, 20:9, 20:10, 20:13, 20:29, 20:47 to 20:67, 20:89

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 6:22, 8:35, 17:12, 20:9, 20:10, 20:29, 20:39, 20:52, 20:63, 20:78, 20:81, 20:82, 20:85, 20:95, 20:98

Selective disclosure, 20:33, 20:34

Shareholders, 1:1, 1:18, 1:21, 4:21, 4:32, 6:11, 6:20, 6:23, 6:36, 8:26, 8:35, 15:26, 17:39, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6, 20:8, 20:12, 20:18, 20:29, 20:36, 20:37, 20:39, 20:40, 20:43, 20:44, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:71, 20:74, 20:85, 20:94, 20:97, 20:98

Smaller reporting companies, 20:72

Standing, 20:6, 20:29, 20:34, 20:37, 20:51, 20:55

State, 1:1 to 2:3, 2:9, 2:15, 2:26, 2:41, 2:51, 3:4, 3:11, 3:23, 4:6, 6:1, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:36, 7:7, 7:14, 7:17, 7:23, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:110, 10:22, 11:3, 13:4, 14:16, 15:26, 16:11, 17:8, 17:13, 20:1 to 20:3, 20:5 to 20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:13 to 20:29, 20:31, 20:32, 20:36, 20:37, 20:40, 20:42, 20:43, 20:46 to 20:50, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:59, 20:61, 20:62, 20:64 to 20:66, 20:69, 20:74 to 20:78, 20:84, 20:89, 20:98, 22:13, 24:5, 24:6, 24:10, 24:14, 24:32, 26:4, 29:4

Statute of limitations, 20:46

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 17:6
 Transactions, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:26, 2:43, 3:4, 3:28, 6:2, 6:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:25, 6:36, 7:7, 7:17, 8:26, 8:28, 9:110, 10:22, 16:11, 17:9, 17:13, 17:39, 20:7, 20:10, 20:11, 20:13, 20:18, 20:32, 20:34, 20:39, 20:40, 20:49, 20:56, 20:57, 20:62, 20:63, 20:65, 20:74, 20:75, 20:79, 20:80, 20:82, 20:87, 20:97
 Transactions by, 6:23, 20:49, 20:62, 20:79, 20:82
 Underwriter, 6:23, 20:8, 20:30, 20:52, 20:62, 20:63, 20:70
 Waiting period, 6:25, 16:9, 20:34, 20:68

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Disclosure requirements, 20:49, 20:50, 20:52, 20:55, 20:56, 20:63
 Exemptions, 6:22, 20:47, 20:49, 20:51, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:57, 20:64 to 20:66
 Information requirements, 20:52
 Integration, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55, 20:60
 Intrastate offerings, 20:47, 20:48
 Offerees, 6:22, 20:47, 20:63, 20:65, 20:66
 Regulation A, 20:47, 20:52, 20:55 to 20:59, 20:62, 20:65
 Regulation D, 20:47, 20:49 to 20:53, 20:55, 20:57, 20:63 to 20:66
 Rule 501, 20:49, 20:51, 20:55
 Rule 502, 20:49, 20:52, 20:55
 Rule 503, 20:47, 20:49
 Rule 504, 20:49, 20:52, 20:54, 20:56, 20:60
 Rule 506, 20:49, 20:52, 20:55, 20:60, 20:63, 20:66
 Sophistication, 20:49, 20:51, 20:55, 20:58, 20:60, 20:63

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Company, 6:22, 8:35, 17:12, 20:9, 20:10, 20:29, 20:39, 20:52, 20:63, 20:81, 20:82, 20:85, 20:95
 Insider trading, 20:82
 Public Offering, 6:22, 20:63

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd

Registration, 6:22, 8:35, 20:29, 20:52, 20:63, 20:81
 Reports, 8:35, 20:52, 20:78, 20:81, 20:98
 Shareholders, 8:35, 20:29, 20:39, 20:52, 20:85, 20:98
 Transactions, 6:22, 20:10, 20:39, 20:63, 20:82
 Transactions by, 20:82

SECURITIES LAW

Blue sky laws, 6:22, 20:13
 Common enterprise, 20:21
 Federal, 4:6, 6:22, 7:14, 8:26, 20:13, 20:21, 24:32
 Franchises, 7:14, 20:13
 General partnerships, 4:6
 Investment of money, 20:21
 Limited liability company, 20:21
 Limited partnerships, 4:6
 National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, 20:13
 National Securities Markets Improvements Act of 1996, 20:13
 Notes, 6:22
 Purpose, 7:14, 8:26, 20:13, 20:59
 Purpose of, 20:13
 Regulation, 8:26, 20:13, 20:21, 20:56, 20:59, 20:75, 29:4
 Scope, 6:22, 7:14, 20:21, 20:41, 24:32, 24:34, 29:4
 Securities act of 1933, 6:22, 20:13, 20:56, 20:59
 Securities exchange act of 1934, 6:22
 State, 4:6, 6:22, 7:14, 8:26, 20:13, 20:21, 20:56, 20:59, 20:75, 20:77, 24:32, 29:4
 State securities regulation, 20:21
 Stock, 6:22, 8:26, 20:41, 20:75

SERVICES

Limited liability companies, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:15, 5:21, 15:9

SETTLEMENT

Confidentiality, 7:7, 7:17
 Consideration, 3:13, 14:42, 23:17, 28:25, 29:8, 30:33

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Costs, 1:17, 3:13, 7:7, 7:17, 14:35,
14:42, 17:3, 17:7, 23:13, 30:16,
30:32, 30:33
Covenants, 3:13, 9:29, 29:8
Documentation, 9:107
Employment, 1:24, 8:8, 9:29, 9:107,
14:35
Ethics, 1:24, 17:7
Evidence, 1:17, 9:29, 17:7, 30:16,
30:32, 30:33
Governing law, 3:13, 17:3
Insurance coverage, 14:42, 28:25
Negotiation, 3:13, 14:42, 28:25
Parties, 3:13, 7:17, 11:38, 12:22, 17:3,
25:17, 26:21, 29:8, 30:16, 30:32,
30:33
Releases, 9:29, 30:33
Representations, 3:13, 11:38
Warranties, 12:22

SEVERANCE

Compensation, 9:29, 9:116, 20:94
Corporations, 17:3

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Civil Rights Act, 9:20, 9:26
Supervisor, 9:19, 9:20, 9:26
Tangible employment action, 9:20, 9:34

SHARE

Advantages of, 5:2, 8:24, 21:45
Definition of, 7:7, 20:14, 21:21, 21:24,
24:5, 24:10, 30:15, 30:33, 31:30
Dividends, 4:32, 5:2, 5:21, 5:28, 6:23,
15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:24, 20:74
Validity of, 30:15

SHAREHOLDER LOANS

Loans, 2:22, 4:29, 8:14

SHAREHOLDERS

Advantages of, 1:16, 4:2, 17:7, 17:19
Annual, 4:18, 4:24, 6:26, 8:14, 8:18,
8:26, 8:35, 15:13, 17:19, 20:8,
20:12, 20:37, 20:52, 20:71, 20:94,
20:97, 20:98
Appraisal rights, 6:11, 6:20, 6:26
Conduct of, 5:21, 6:11, 20:55
Corporations, 1:1, 1:16, 1:20, 4:1, 4:2,
4:14, 4:15, 4:17 to 4:22, 4:24, 4:27
to 4:32, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 6:11,

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd

6:19 to 6:21, 8:4, 8:14, 8:18, 8:19,
8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 15:2, 15:4, 15:5,
15:10, 15:13 to 15:17, 15:22,
15:25 to 15:27, 15:31, 17:2, 17:4,
17:11, 17:19, 28:20
Definition, 8:31, 15:4, 15:13, 20:18,
20:94, 30:33
Definition of, 15:13, 20:18, 20:94,
30:33
Directors, 1:1, 1:16, 1:18, 1:20, 1:21,
2:55, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20,
4:24, 6:26, 6:36, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14,
8:18 to 8:20, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31,
8:35, 15:2, 15:4, 15:15, 15:16,
15:25, 15:26, 15:31, 17:7, 17:11,
17:19, 17:39, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6,
20:8, 20:18, 20:29, 20:39, 20:40,
20:43, 20:52, 20:55, 20:71, 20:74,
20:94, 20:97, 20:98, 30:33
Election, 4:2, 4:27, 4:32, 5:29, 6:19,
6:21, 8:31, 9:102, 15:14, 17:19,
20:98
Meetings, 2:55, 4:18, 8:2, 8:4, 8:14,
8:18 to 8:21, 15:25, 20:54, 20:94,
20:98
Notice, 4:18, 6:23, 6:26, 8:2 to 8:4,
8:20, 8:31, 8:35, 9:102, 13:31,
20:54, 20:55, 20:74, 20:94, 20:98
Preemptive rights, 4:20
Proxies, 20:98
Public company, 8:26
Purpose of, 6:20, 8:21, 8:31, 15:26,
15:27, 17:39, 20:29, 20:40, 20:43,
20:55, 20:94
Reports, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 20:12, 20:37,
20:52, 20:55, 20:71, 20:98, 30:33
S corporation, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:28 to
4:30, 4:32, 5:22, 5:29, 6:19, 6:21,
8:25, 15:13
Shareholder loans, 4:29, 8:14
Solicitation, 8:31, 20:52, 20:54, 20:55,
20:97, 20:98
Special, 4:32, 6:20, 6:26, 8:14, 8:26,
9:102, 15:13, 15:14, 15:22, 15:25
to 15:27, 15:31, 20:85
Taxation, 4:1, 4:2, 4:28 to 4:32, 6:15,
8:14, 15:5, 15:14, 17:2, 17:4
Transactions by, 6:23
Validity, 8:14
Validity of, 8:14

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd

Voting, 4:2, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 4:30, 4:32,
6:20, 6:26, 6:36, 8:19, 8:31, 8:35,
15:14, 20:37, 20:55, 20:94, 20:98

**SMALLER REPORTING
COMPANIES**

Public offering, 20:72

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Accounting issues, 2:2, 2:8, 6:1, 6:2
Advantages and disadvantages, 6:2,
15:5

Annual income tax return, 4:25, 4:26

Asset sale, 6:2

Availability, 6:6, 6:7

Classification, 4:27, 6:12

Costs, 2:14, 6:2, 6:6, 7:34, 14:4, 15:7,
15:14

Death, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38,
14:39, 15:14, 15:17

Enforceability, 13:24

Estimated tax, 4:25, 4:26

Fringe benefits, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 5:32,
15:14

Incapacity, 15:17

Licenses, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7

Name, 2:8, 2:14, 4:18, 6:1, 14:2, 14:4

Organizing, 2:2, 2:8, 15:28, 15:29

Qualified retirement plans, 15:14

Registration, 4:18, 6:7, 7:18

Reporting requirements, 4:2

Returns, 4:27, 5:20, 6:6, 6:12, 13:24,
15:7, 15:28

Rights in, 4:2

Sale of business, 2:2, 2:8

Scope, 6:4, 6:6, 6:7, 13:24, 15:5, 15:7

Tax considerations, 2:2, 2:8, 2:14, 5:2,
5:12, 5:14, 5:20, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,
5:29, 5:32, 6:6

Taxation, 2:2, 2:8, 4:2, 5:2, 5:12, 5:14,
15:5, 15:14

Withholding, 4:25, 4:26, 6:6, 15:14

SOLICITATION

Foreign corporations, 16:4

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT

Documentary letter, 13:17

Performance, 13:17

STATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL

Antitrust laws, 21:19, 21:20

STATE OF ORGANIZATION

Business, 20:7

STATUTES

Accountants, 1:24, 15:5, 20:76

Corporations, 1:1, 1:23, 1:24, 4:17,
6:11, 6:24, 6:35, 7:7, 7:24, 8:25,
8:34, 9:103, 15:5, 15:9, 15:25,
15:26, 16:6, 23:45, 25:26, 27:21,
31:23

Foreign corporations, 16:6

Limited liability companies, 1:1, 8:25,
15:5, 15:9

STOCK

Buy-sell agreements, 14:4, 14:39

Capital stock, 6:26, 8:31, 15:19

Combinations, 6:2, 6:21, 6:23, 20:52,
21:17, 21:22, 24:16

Common law, 6:11, 6:35, 8:26, 26:4

Common stock, 5:15, 6:23, 8:19, 13:4,
13:5, 20:37, 20:40, 20:41

Consideration, 2:5, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15,
2:41, 3:13, 6:2, 6:7, 6:11, 6:13,
6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:26, 6:34, 6:36,
6:38, 8:16, 8:26, 9:116, 15:2 to
15:4, 15:14, 15:27, 20:37, 20:97,
21:22, 21:25, 24:16, 25:62, 26:4,
27:21

Controlling shareholders, 20:40

Corporations, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8,
2:11, 4:2, 4:14, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20,
4:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:29 to 4:32, 5:1,
5:2, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:21,
5:22, 5:28, 5:30, 5:33, 6:1, 6:2,
6:11, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:35, 8:4,
8:18, 8:19, 8:26, 8:31, 14:39, 15:1
to 15:4, 15:11, 15:13, 15:14, 15:17
to 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:25 to
15:28, 15:31, 20:75, 21:17, 21:22,
27:21

Defendant, 15:26, 20:6, 20:37 to 20:39,
20:41, 21:25, 27:21, 30:15

Definition of, 2:5, 2:11, 2:41, 6:22,
9:110, 15:13, 20:5, 20:14, 20:62,
20:80, 20:94, 26:4, 27:21, 30:15

Depreciation, 4:29, 5:2, 5:4, 5:19, 5:31,
6:13, 6:15 to 8:16, 14:14, 15:28

Dissenting shareholders, 6:20, 6:26

INDEX

STOCK—Cont'd

Distribution, 1:21, 2:1, 2:7, 5:2, 5:17, 5:27, 5:28, 6:15, 6:20, 6:23, 8:31, 14:39, 15:22, 20:33, 20:37, 20:62, 20:63, 21:25

Dividends, 4:2, 4:24, 4:25, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 5:21, 5:27, 5:28, 5:30, 6:23, 8:31, 13:25, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:14, 20:36, 20:62

Evidence, 1:17, 6:31, 8:26, 15:26, 20:14, 20:38, 20:40, 20:48, 20:52, 20:63, 20:75, 21:25, 27:21, 30:15

Forfeiture, 5:16, 26:4

Issuance of shares, 15:26, 20:15

Liability of shareholders, 4:15

Limited partnerships, 4:2, 4:19, 4:20

Majority shareholders, 4:24, 6:36

Meetings of shareholders, 15:25

Mergers and consolidations, 6:11

Minority shareholders, 4:2, 4:24, 20:36, 20:40

Options, 1:17, 6:23, 6:32, 9:98, 9:116, 13:4, 15:26, 20:5, 20:15, 20:41, 20:48, 20:62, 20:96, 20:97

Outstanding shares, 6:11, 6:26, 6:30, 6:36

Preferred stock, 6:26, 13:4, 13:5, 20:14

Promoters, 20:15, 20:20

Purpose, 3:13, 5:12, 6:6, 6:20, 6:26, 6:30, 6:33, 8:26, 8:31, 9:98, 9:110, 9:116, 14:4, 15:25 to 15:27, 17:13, 20:40, 20:63, 20:80, 20:93, 20:94, 21:17, 21:22, 21:40, 26:4, 27:21, 30:15

Reacquired, 21:22

Rights, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 3:13, 4:2, 4:14, 4:19, 4:20, 4:23, 6:7, 6:11, 6:13, 6:20, 6:23, 6:26, 6:29, 6:31, 6:32, 6:36, 8:4, 8:18, 8:19, 9:98, 9:116, 15:25, 15:27, 17:13, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:15, 20:39, 20:48, 20:52, 20:62, 20:82, 20:97, 24:16, 24:36, 25:62, 26:4, 27:21, 30:15

Sale, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:15, 2:41, 3:13, 4:23, 4:24, 4:32, 5:4, 5:11, 5:12, 5:17, 5:24, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:7, 6:11, 6:13, 6:15, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:26, 6:31 to 6:36, 6:38, 8:16, 11:29, 13:5, 14:39, 15:26, 15:28, 20:1, 20:5,

STOCK—Cont'd

20:6, 20:14, 20:17, 20:36, 20:37, 20:39 to 20:41, 20:47, 20:48, 20:52, 20:62, 20:63, 20:65, 20:97, 21:17, 21:22, 26:4, 27:21

Section 306, 20:82

Securities laws, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 6:2, 6:11, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 8:26, 13:4, 20:5, 20:6, 20:8, 20:14, 20:15, 20:17, 20:33, 20:39, 20:41, 20:44, 20:52, 20:63, 20:93

Stock redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 5:27, 14:39, 15:1 to 15:4, 15:19, 15:21, 15:25, 15:27

Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 4:2, 4:29 to 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:28, 6:15, 15:14

STOCK REDEMPTION

Distribution, 2:1, 2:7, 5:27, 14:39

Not essentially equivalent to a dividend, 5:27

Purpose, 15:25, 15:27

Requirements, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 15:21, 15:25

S corporation, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11

STRICT COMPLIANCE

Material, 18:13, 19:2

Names, 19:2

Notices, 18:13

Payments, 19:2

Waiver, 9:29

SUBPOENAS

Business, 16:14

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Liability, 20:15

Promoters, 20:15

SUCCESSION

Corporations, 17:19

SUPERVISION

Corporations, 8:26, 15:9, 20:75

TAX

Accountants, 5:21, 6:6, 6:36, 8:26, 8:31, 14:4, 15:5, 20:90

Accounting, 1:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 4:16, 4:25, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:17, 8:5, 8:11, 8:16, 8:26, 8:31, 15:14, 17:3, 20:19, 20:90, 20:94, 29:4

TAX—Cont'd

Accumulated earnings tax, 4:2, 4:21, 4:31, 6:15, 15:32
 Adjustments, 5:4, 5:7, 5:21, 6:6, 6:12, 15:28, 20:90
 Agreements, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:19, 2:35, 4:2, 4:18, 4:23, 5:36, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:29, 6:36, 7:13, 7:19, 8:4, 8:14, 8:22, 8:26, 9:111, 14:4, 14:39, 14:40, 15:14, 15:19, 15:25, 15:27, 16:3, 16:5, 18:7, 20:5, 24:1, 24:6, 24:24, 26:2, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:6, 29:12, 29:19
 Architects, 5:21, 14:4, 15:8
 Assets, 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:15, 4:1, 4:2, 4:9, 4:21, 4:23, 5:1, 5:2, 5:5 to 5:8, 5:14, 5:24, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:17, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:29, 6:32, 6:36, 8:4, 8:16, 8:21, 9:111, 13:4, 13:31, 14:39, 15:4 to 15:7, 15:24, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 16:1, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3, 18:47, 20:19, 20:37, 20:55, 20:56, 24:1, 24:6, 24:11, 26:2
 Assumption of liabilities, 6:2, 15:29
 Bankruptcy, 4:2, 4:9, 4:32, 6:2, 6:20, 8:26, 8:34, 18:7
 Boot, 6:20
 Built-in gains, 4:32
 Capital, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 2:47, 3:28, 4:1, 4:2, 4:26, 4:27, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:9, 5:12, 5:13, 5:16, 5:17, 5:19, 5:21 to 5:28, 5:30, 5:31, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 6:32, 8:4, 8:14 to 8:16, 8:21, 8:31, 13:4, 13:6, 14:39, 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:19, 15:28, 15:32, 16:1, 16:3, 16:5, 20:14, 20:25, 20:37, 20:54 to 20:56, 24:1, 24:6, 24:11, 24:35 to 24:38, 26:2, 26:27, 29:19
 Capital accounts, 5:17
 Capital assets, 6:12, 6:13, 26:2
 Capital contributions, 5:30, 15:4, 20:54
 Capital gains, 4:26, 5:1, 5:2, 5:12, 5:24, 5:26, 5:28, 5:31, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15, 6:17, 8:15, 8:16, 15:28, 24:1, 24:6, 24:11, 24:35 to 24:38, 26:2
 Capital losses, 5:12, 5:19, 5:21 to 5:24, 6:17, 8:15

TAX—Cont'd

Capital structure, 6:20
 Capitalization, 8:14, 8:16
 Cash distributions, 5:26
 Classes, 6:20, 8:16, 15:28, 16:1, 16:3
 Classification, 4:27, 6:12
 Closely held business, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 2:19, 14:39
 Closely-held corporations, 4:2, 4:21, 4:29, 4:31
 Consistency rules, 6:16
 Constructive dividends, 8:14, 15:14
 Consulting agreements, 6:1, 6:2, 6:29
 Contribution of property, 5:2, 5:14, 5:16 to 5:19
 Contribution of services, 15:30
 Contributions, 1:1, 5:9, 5:30, 5:36, 6:32, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 8:31, 8:34, 9:111, 14:40, 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:12, 15:14, 15:30, 20:54, 20:94
 Controlled corporation, 6:20
 Conversion, 5:29, 6:36, 13:4
 Corporations, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 2:48, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:21, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:32, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33 to 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 8:4, 8:14, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:19, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27 to 15:32, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4
 Costs, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:43, 4:30, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:32, 8:16, 8:31, 8:34, 9:111, 14:4, 15:7, 15:13, 15:14, 15:19, 15:24, 17:3, 18:7, 18:14, 18:66, 18:78, 24:24, 29:12, 29:19
 Courts, 2:5, 2:11, 2:43, 4:18, 4:21, 4:32, 7:13, 7:19, 8:3, 8:5, 8:26, 15:10, 17:3, 18:7, 18:10, 18:66, 19:48, 20:14, 20:25, 20:55
 Covenants not to compete, 6:13
 Credit, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:35, 4:26, 4:27, 6:6, 6:15, 6:16, 8:26, 8:35, 14:2, 14:4, 14:39, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4
 Customs duties, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3
 Debt, 2:2, 2:8, 2:18, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:2, 5:7, 5:15, 5:17, 5:22, 6:6,

INDEX

TAX—Cont'd

6:13, 6:20, 6:36, 8:14, 13:31,
15:25, 15:32, 16:5, 19:15, 20:1,
20:5, 20:54, 20:55

Deductions, 2:17, 4:2, 4:17, 4:25, 4:26,
4:29, 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4,
5:11, 5:18 to 5:21, 5:24, 5:30,
5:34, 6:12, 8:11, 8:14, 8:16, 8:25,
8:31, 8:34, 9:111, 15:7, 15:12 to
15:15, 15:28, 15:30

Definitions, 7:13, 8:34, 20:14, 20:54,
26:2

Depreciation recapture, 6:17, 18:75

Discount, 2:3, 2:9, 6:6, 6:13, 18:7,
20:37

Disqualification, 4:21, 15:27, 20:55,
20:56

Dissolution, 4:9, 15:4, 20:37

Distribution, 2:1, 2:7, 2:19, 2:35, 2:47,
5:2, 5:17, 5:26 to 5:29, 6:15, 6:17,
6:20, 8:31, 9:111, 14:39, 15:29,
20:37

Distributions, 4:27, 4:29, 4:32, 5:2,
5:10, 5:25 to 5:29, 5:34, 5:36,
6:17, 6:32, 9:111, 15:9, 16:4

Distributive shares, 6:17

Dividends, 4:2, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29, 4:31,
4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:21,
5:27, 5:28, 5:30, 8:3, 8:14, 8:31,
14:40, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:14,
15:24, 15:32, 16:4, 17:3

Double taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17,
4:1, 4:2, 4:28 to 4:32, 5:2, 5:9,
5:10, 5:12, 5:14, 6:15, 8:14, 15:14,
16:4

Earnings, 4:1, 4:2, 4:21, 4:27 to 4:31,
5:1, 5:2, 5:9 to 5:11, 5:20, 5:27,
5:28, 5:36, 6:15, 9:111, 14:2, 14:4,
14:38, 14:39, 15:4, 15:14, 15:29,
15:32, 17:2, 17:4

Elections, 3:28, 4:27, 4:32, 8:30, 8:31,
8:34

Employee fringe benefits, 4:29, 5:32

Employment tax, 15:14

Equity, 6:20, 8:14, 8:21, 8:35, 13:4,
15:30, 16:5, 17:3, 20:14, 20:94

Escrow, 6:36, 18:7, 18:78, 19:48, 19:63,
29:19

Estate planning, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:14,
2:19, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:33

Foreign taxes, 17:2, 17:4

TAX—Cont'd

Formal agreement, 8:14

Formation, 1:1, 2:14, 3:28, 4:2, 4:17,
5:14 to 6:15, 8:25, 15:3 to 15:5,
15:7, 15:9, 16:3, 17:4, 29:19

Fringe benefits, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17,
4:1, 4:2, 4:29 to 5:32, 15:13,
15:14, 15:25, 15:30

Gain, 1:1, 4:26, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6
to 5:8, 5:12, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:22,
5:24 to 5:29, 5:31, 6:2, 6:12 to
6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 8:3, 8:16, 13:4,
14:39, 15:28, 16:4, 17:4, 18:75,
19:15, 20:25, 26:27

Gain or loss, 5:2, 5:4, 5:19, 5:31, 6:12,
6:13, 6:16, 6:17, 6:20, 8:16, 17:4,
18:75, 20:25

General partnership, 4:2, 4:17, 4:18,
4:21, 5:3, 5:6, 5:18, 8:25, 15:5,
15:7, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5

Guaranteed payments, 5:26

Holding period, 6:13, 6:17, 6:32, 15:28,
24:36, 24:37

Imputed interest, 24:37

Income, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 2:18, 2:43, 4:1,
4:2, 4:4, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25 to 4:32,
5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:9 to 5:13,
5:16, 5:18, 5:20 to 5:24, 5:26,
5:28, 5:31, 5:33, 5:35, 5:36, 6:2,
6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:17, 6:19,
6:32, 8:11, 8:14 to 8:16, 8:25,
8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 9:111, 14:2, 14:4,
14:38, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4,
15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15,
15:24, 15:27 to 15:32, 16:2 to
16:4, 17:1 to 17:4, 18:7, 18:26,
18:66, 18:75, 19:48, 19:63, 20:1,
20:5, 20:14, 20:25, 20:55, 20:56,
24:1, 24:6, 24:35 to 24:37, 29:1 to
29:4, 29:19

Income tax, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:25 to 4:29,
4:31, 4:32, 5:4, 5:12, 6:6, 6:12,
6:17, 8:11, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 14:2,
14:4, 14:38, 15:1, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7,
15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:27 to
15:30, 15:32, 16:2, 16:4, 17:4,
18:7, 18:26, 18:66, 18:75, 24:36,
29:19

Incorporation, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 4:17
to 5:19, 6:2, 6:6, 8:4, 8:25, 15:1,
15:3 to 15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:12 to
15:14, 15:19, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27

TAX—Cont'd

to 15:29, 20:5, 20:37
 Independent contractor, 15:27
 Installment reporting, 6:14
 Installment sales, 6:14
 Intangible personal property, 26:2
 Interest, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:18, 2:19, 2:35, 2:43, 4:2, 4:9, 4:21, 4:23, 4:25, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:14 to 5:17, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:17, 6:20, 6:29, 6:36, 8:3, 8:4, 8:14, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 13:4, 13:6, 13:31, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38 to 14:40, 15:1, 15:3, 15:10, 15:13, 15:24, 15:28, 15:30, 16:1 to 16:5, 17:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:22, 18:46, 18:66, 19:48, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:25, 20:37, 20:55, 24:1, 24:6, 24:36, 24:37, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:19
 Inventory, 2:3, 2:9, 4:32, 5:2, 5:5, 5:11, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:13, 6:17, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 13:4, 17:4
 Investment companies, 20:54 to 20:56
 Issuance, 2:2, 2:8, 6:36, 13:4, 20:37, 20:55
 Leases, 2:22, 6:6, 15:25, 18:1, 18:5, 18:22
 Leasing, 2:1, 2:7, 2:46, 4:29, 20:1, 20:5, 29:6
 Liabilities, 4:1, 4:2, 4:21, 5:2, 5:6, 5:15, 5:17, 5:18, 5:20, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:13, 6:17, 6:20, 6:29, 6:32, 8:4, 8:21, 8:26, 15:24, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 20:55, 31:27
 Licenses, 1:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:13, 7:13, 7:19, 16:3, 16:5, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 24:35, 26:27, 29:12
 Licensing, 1:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:47, 2:48, 15:9, 16:1, 16:3, 17:1, 17:3, 24:6, 24:11, 24:36, 26:2, 29:12
 Limited liability company, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:14, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:18, 8:4, 8:25, 8:35, 15:5, 15:9, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5
 Limited partnership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:14, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:21, 4:23, 4:27, 5:16, 5:21, 8:25, 20:1,

TAX—Cont'd

20:5, 20:19, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 24:1, 24:6
 Liquidation, 5:2, 5:27, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 6:32, 15:4, 17:4
 Loans, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:17, 2:22, 4:2, 4:21, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7, 5:18, 5:30, 8:1, 8:3, 8:14, 8:26, 8:31, 13:6, 14:40, 15:14, 15:29, 16:5, 17:4, 19:48, 20:5, 20:54, 20:94
 Loss, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:17, 2:35, 4:18, 4:26, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:19, 5:21 to 5:24, 5:30, 5:31, 6:6, 6:12, 6:13, 6:16, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 8:16, 8:21, 14:2, 14:4, 14:39, 16:3, 17:4, 18:7, 18:75, 19:63, 20:25, 20:37, 28:29
 Members, 2:3, 2:9, 4:2, 4:17, 4:21, 4:23, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 5:2, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 5:33, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:18, 8:4, 8:25, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:111, 15:5, 15:9, 15:15, 15:28, 18:7, 20:25, 20:55, 20:90, 20:94, 28:29
 Merger, 5:9, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:21, 6:32, 6:36, 16:1, 16:3, 20:37, 20:56
 Mergers, 5:2, 6:2
 Methods, 2:18, 5:4, 6:5, 6:13, 14:4, 14:40, 20:55
 Nonrecognition, 6:20
 Options, 2:48, 4:3, 4:18, 6:32, 13:4, 15:5, 18:7, 20:5, 24:24
 Ordinary income, 5:12, 5:22, 5:31, 6:12, 6:13, 6:17, 8:16, 15:28, 15:29, 17:4, 24:1, 24:6, 24:36, 24:37, 29:19
 Owners, 1:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:17, 2:19, 4:1 to 4:4, 4:17, 4:18, 4:21, 4:27 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12 to 5:14, 5:16, 5:19 to 5:21, 5:24, 5:32 to 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:12, 8:25, 8:35, 13:4, 14:4, 14:39, 15:6, 15:25, 16:5, 18:5, 18:7, 18:14, 18:22, 20:55, 20:56
 Ownership interests, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 4:17, 5:31, 5:33, 6:6, 8:25, 8:35
 Partnership, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:22, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:9, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:21,

INDEX

TAX—Cont'd

4:23, 4:26 to 4:28, 4:32, 5:1 to 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:26, 5:28, 5:29, 5:31, 5:32, 5:34, 5:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13, 6:17 to 6:19, 8:4, 8:5, 8:21, 8:22, 8:25, 8:26, 8:30, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3 to 15:10, 15:12 to 15:15, 15:19, 15:24, 15:27 to 15:29, 16:2 to 16:4, 18:7, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 24:1, 24:6

Partnership interests, 4:23, 4:27, 5:6, 5:24, 5:31, 6:6, 6:10, 6:17, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:37, 20:54

Partnerships, 1:1, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:25, 4:28, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:19, 5:21, 5:22, 5:26, 5:28, 5:29, 5:31, 5:33 to 5:35, 6:2, 6:17, 6:19, 7:13, 7:19, 8:4, 8:25, 8:30, 15:4, 15:12, 15:29, 16:2, 16:4

Pass-through, 4:28, 6:17, 15:7

Passive, 2:2, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:17, 4:31, 4:32, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 5:21 to 5:23, 20:5

Passive loss, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 5:10

Penalty taxes, 4:31

Personal holding company, 4:2, 4:31, 5:2, 5:10, 6:15, 15:4, 15:31, 29:2, 29:4, 29:12, 29:19

Personal service corporations, 5:21, 5:23, 5:34, 5:35, 15:32

Profits, 2:2, 2:8, 2:17, 4:9, 4:18, 4:21, 4:23, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6 to 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 5:20, 5:21, 5:25, 5:27, 5:28, 6:5, 6:6, 6:17, 8:4, 8:5, 8:26, 15:6, 15:30, 16:2 to 17:4, 20:19

Property, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:18, 2:19, 2:43, 2:47, 3:28, 4:1, 4:2, 4:9, 4:26, 4:27, 4:29, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:19, 5:26 to 5:29, 6:5, 6:6, 6:12 to 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 9:111, 13:31, 14:2, 14:4, 15:25, 15:28, 15:29, 16:1 to 16:5, 17:2 to 17:4, 18:1, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:12, 18:14, 18:22, 18:24, 18:26, 18:47, 18:49, 18:66, 18:75, 18:78, 18:118, 18:119, 19:15, 19:48, 19:63, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:25, 20:37, 20:94, 24:6, 24:36, 26:2

TAX—Cont'd

Property distributions, 5:28

Proprietorships, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:25, 5:2, 5:21, 5:33

Purchase, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:19, 2:22, 2:35, 2:43, 2:46, 4:9, 4:29, 5:4, 5:14, 5:18, 5:31, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:12 to 6:17, 6:20, 6:29, 6:32, 6:36, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 8:31, 13:4, 14:4, 14:39, 14:40, 15:19, 15:27, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:12, 18:22, 18:26, 18:46, 18:47, 18:49, 18:66, 18:75, 18:78, 18:119, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:19, 20:25, 20:37, 26:2, 29:3, 29:12

Qualified small business stock, 5:12

Receipt of stock, 6:20

Receivables, 5:2, 5:26, 5:31, 6:6, 6:13, 6:17, 15:4, 15:29

Recognition of gain, 6:17, 6:20, 8:16

Redemption, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 5:2, 5:27, 6:32, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:19, 15:25, 15:27, 19:15, 20:37

Redemptions, 14:39

Related taxpayers, 8:14

Reorganization, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:21, 6:32, 6:36, 17:4

Reports, 2:3, 2:9, 4:26, 6:6, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 16:3, 20:37, 20:55, 20:90

Residual method, 6:12, 6:16

Returns, 4:27, 4:28, 5:20, 5:21, 6:6, 6:12, 15:7, 15:28, 20:56, 24:36, 28:29

S corporation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:17, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:7 to 5:15, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:28 to 5:34, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:19, 6:21, 8:25, 15:13

S corporations, 4:1, 4:2, 4:16, 4:17, 4:25, 4:28 to 4:30, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:7 to 5:12, 5:21, 5:22, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:33, 5:34, 6:2, 6:4, 6:19, 6:21, 8:25, 15:9

Sale of assets, 2:15, 6:1, 6:2, 6:12, 6:17

Sale of business, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15

Sales, 2:3, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:22, 2:35, 2:43, 2:46, 2:47, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 6:2, 6:5, 6:6, 6:14, 7:13, 7:19, 8:1, 8:3, 8:26,

TAX—Cont'd

8:35, 14:39, 16:1, 16:3, 16:4, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 18:7, 18:26, 18:75, 18:78, 18:118, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:19, 20:25, 20:54, 20:55, 24:24, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:6, 29:19

Sales tax, 18:7, 18:26, 18:75, 18:78, 29:4, 29:19

Section 1244 stock, 5:24

Securities, 1:1, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:43, 3:28, 4:21, 4:32, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:11, 6:1, 6:2, 6:13, 6:14, 6:20, 6:36, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 13:4, 15:28, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:19, 20:25, 20:37, 20:54 to 20:56, 20:90, 20:94, 24:6, 24:11, 29:4

Separate entity, 2:2, 2:8, 15:1, 15:3

Services, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:18, 4:16, 4:25, 4:30, 4:31, 5:2, 5:4, 5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:34, 5:35, 7:19, 8:1, 8:3, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 9:111, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:14, 15:15, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27, 15:28, 15:30, 15:31, 16:4, 16:5, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 18:22, 18:118, 20:1, 20:5, 20:19, 20:55, 20:56, 20:90, 20:94, 29:2, 29:4, 29:12

Shareholders, 1:1, 4:1, 4:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:21, 4:23, 4:27 to 4:32, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29, 6:15, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:29, 6:36, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:14, 8:21, 8:25, 8:26, 8:31, 8:35, 13:31, 15:4, 15:5, 15:10, 15:13 to 15:15, 15:25, 15:27, 15:31, 17:2, 17:4, 20:37, 20:54, 20:55, 20:94

Small business, 5:12, 5:24, 6:4, 8:11, 13:6

Sole proprietorship, 2:2, 2:8, 2:14, 4:2, 4:4, 4:18, 4:23, 4:25 to 4:27, 5:2, 5:12, 5:14, 5:20, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26, 5:29, 5:32, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:12, 14:2, 14:4, 14:38, 14:39, 15:5 to 15:7, 15:14, 15:28, 15:29

Status, 2:1 to 2:3, 2:5, 2:7 to 2:9, 2:18, 2:22, 4:32, 5:10, 5:11, 5:29, 6:6, 6:15, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:32, 6:36, 8:22, 8:26, 8:31, 8:34, 15:5, 15:14, 15:27, 15:30, 18:7, 20:55, 20:94

Stock, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 4:2, 4:23, 4:25, 4:29 to 4:32,

TAX—Cont'd

5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:15 to 5:17, 5:19, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:27, 5:28, 5:30 to 5:33, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:13, 6:15, 6:16, 6:19 to 6:21, 6:29, 6:32, 6:36, 8:4, 8:16, 8:26, 8:31, 13:4, 14:4, 14:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:4, 15:13, 15:14, 15:19, 15:25, 15:27, 15:28, 15:31, 20:1, 20:5, 20:14, 20:25, 20:37, 20:94, 24:36, 24:37

Structure, 2:14, 6:1, 6:2, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:20, 8:14, 8:35, 13:4, 15:4, 15:5, 15:15, 20:94, 29:2, 29:4, 29:12, 29:19

Tax attributes, 6:16

Tax basis, 5:2, 5:18, 5:19, 5:36, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:17, 9:111, 15:28, 19:15

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, 4:16, 4:25

Tax consequences, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:48, 3:28, 4:9, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:29, 5:30, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:5, 6:10, 6:12, 6:16, 6:17, 6:20, 8:3, 8:16, 15:31, 16:2, 16:4, 17:1, 17:3, 20:54, 24:1, 24:6, 24:24

Taxable income, 4:16, 4:25, 4:29, 4:31, 4:32, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:16, 5:18, 5:26, 6:15, 6:17, 8:15, 8:31, 9:111, 14:39, 15:28, 15:29

Taxable year, 5:34, 5:35, 6:12, 6:14, 8:15, 8:16

Termination, 6:17, 6:19, 6:32, 7:13, 8:3, 8:34, 15:27, 15:29, 16:3, 17:3, 18:7, 18:66, 26:2, 29:3, 29:4, 29:19

Transfers, 1:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 2:19, 5:15 to 5:18, 5:36, 6:2, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 9:111, 15:28, 17:4, 26:27

Transfers of property, 5:17

Treatments, 8:3, 20:90

Trusts, 2:19, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 5:21, 5:33, 6:19, 8:25, 16:2, 16:4

Use tax, 6:6

TERMINATION

Foreign corporations, 17:3

Joint ventures, 7:13, 17:3

TEXAS

Blue sky laws, 20:10, 20:13

INDEX

THIRD PARTIES

Patents, 23:16, 23:27, 26:1, 26:2, 26:20, 27:5, 29:14

TITLE

Patents, 2:4, 2:10, 6:6, 23:8, 23:10, 23:17, 23:18, 23:21, 23:22, 23:26, 23:28, 23:29, 23:48, 23:61, 23:62, 23:64, 24:11, 24:15 to 24:17, 24:26, 25:15, 27:21, 29:14

TRADE

Corporations, 2:1, 2:7, 4:16, 4:18, 4:25, 7:7, 7:24, 8:26, 8:34, 9:104, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 20:75, 21:17, 21:22, 23:45, 25:3, 25:23, 25:26, 25:39, 26:16, 27:21, 28:20

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

Antitrust, 17:3, 21:12
Benefits, 8:34, 17:3
Competitors, 21:12
Compliance program, 17:3
Restrictions, 8:34, 17:3
Risk, 17:3, 30:40

TRADE DRESS

Functionality, 25:15

TRADE RESTRAINTS

Antitrust laws, 16:3, 21:22, 21:31
Horizontal, 21:22
Resale price, 21:22
Tying arrangements, 21:22
Vertical, 16:3, 21:22
Vertical restraints, 16:3

TRADE SECRETS

Acquisition, 16:3, 23:13, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 26:13, 26:14, 27:21, 27:51, 29:3, 29:4
Advisability, 6:29
Agreement, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:30, 6:29, 7:24, 9:14, 21:39, 22:2, 22:15, 23:13, 23:27, 23:68, 24:28, 25:72, 26:1 to 26:5, 26:8 to 26:11, 26:14, 26:15, 26:17, 26:18, 26:20, 26:21, 26:23 to 26:26, 27:21, 29:1, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:14
Burden of proof, 26:22
Claim, 2:3, 2:9, 21:39, 22:2, 26:3, 26:8, 26:12, 26:16 to 26:19, 27:21, 29:8

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Confidentiality, 2:9, 2:30, 8:12, 9:118, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:10, 26:15 to 26:18, 26:20, 29:4
Contractual restrictions, 29:8
Copyright law, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 23:27, 26:15, 27:21, 29:8
Copyrights, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:33, 2:47, 8:12, 9:14, 16:3, 23:27, 23:68, 25:4, 25:6, 25:72, 26:4, 26:5, 26:12, 26:17, 26:18, 27:13, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:14
Covenants not to compete, 22:2, 22:4, 22:15, 29:9
Customer lists, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:30, 22:15, 26:3, 26:8, 26:9
Damages, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 21:39, 22:2, 23:13, 24:28, 26:4, 26:23, 26:24, 27:13, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 26:4
Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 22:2, 29:8
Development, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:25, 9:14, 21:39, 22:2, 23:13, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:5, 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:20, 26:21, 26:23, 27:21, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9
Disclosure, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 7:24, 9:115, 16:3, 22:2, 22:15, 23:39, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8 to 26:11, 26:14, 26:19, 26:20, 26:22, 26:24, 26:26, 27:13, 29:1, 29:3, 29:8
Duration, 22:15, 26:11
Economic Espionage Act, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 27:51
Economic value, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5
Employee, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 6:29, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 22:2, 22:15, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14 to 26:16, 26:18, 26:19, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 27:51, 29:1, 29:3, 29:9
Employer, 2:3, 2:9, 6:29, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 22:15, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:2, 26:4, 26:8, 26:9, 26:14, 26:15, 26:18, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 27:51, 29:9, 29:14
Federal Defend Trade Secrets Act, 26:4
Freedom of Information Act, 26:4, 26:22

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Ideas, 2:4, 2:10, 2:22, 2:30, 23:27, 26:1 to 26:3, 26:5, 26:19 to 27:21, 29:8, 29:9

Improper means, 26:2, 26:4, 26:6, 26:9, 26:13, 26:14

Injunctive relief, 16:3, 22:2, 22:15, 23:13, 26:4, 26:11, 26:23

Internet, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 23:68, 25:72, 26:14, 29:8

Law, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 2:33, 2:47, 6:29, 7:24, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 16:3, 21:39, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:15, 23:13, 23:27, 23:36, 23:39, 23:68, 24:28, 25:4, 25:6, 25:72, 26:2 to 26:27, 27:13, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:14, 31:9

Liability, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:33, 2:47, 8:12, 9:14, 9:104, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 22:3, 22:15, 26:2 to 26:5, 26:11, 26:15, 26:18, 29:4, 29:14

License agreements, 9:14, 22:15

Misappropriation, 21:39, 22:2, 22:4, 22:15, 26:3 to 26:5, 26:12, 26:14, 26:15, 26:18, 26:21, 26:24, 31:9

Mistake, 26:4, 26:14

Monetary damages, 23:13

Nondisclosure agreements, 26:15, 26:16, 26:24

Novelty, 26:2, 26:9, 26:20

Ownership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:14, 2:25, 16:3, 23:27, 23:68, 24:28, 25:6, 25:72, 26:21, 26:24 to 26:27, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8

Patent law, 23:13, 26:11, 26:24, 26:26, 27:21

Patents, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:14, 2:22, 2:25, 2:33, 2:47, 8:12, 16:3, 21:39, 23:13, 23:27, 23:36, 23:39, 23:68, 24:28, 25:4, 25:6, 25:72, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:7, 26:11, 26:20, 26:21, 26:25, 27:21, 29:4, 29:8, 29:14

Preemption, 22:4

Product, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 2:33, 2:47, 9:118, 16:3, 21:39, 22:2, 22:4, 22:15, 23:27, 23:36, 23:68, 24:28, 25:6, 25:72, 26:1 to 26:5, 26:8, 26:10, 26:13, 26:14, 26:18 to 26:23,

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

26:26, 27:21, 27:51, 29:2, 29:4, 29:8, 31:9

Product ideas, 26:5

Programs, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:30, 9:14, 9:115, 23:27, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:15, 29:8

Protection, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 2:47, 8:12, 9:115, 9:118, 16:3, 21:39, 22:2, 22:15, 23:13, 23:27, 23:39, 23:68, 25:4, 25:72, 26:2 to 26:7, 26:9 to 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:19, 26:23, 27:13, 27:21, 27:51, 29:4, 29:8 to 31:9

Public disclosure, 26:4, 26:10, 26:22, 26:26

Publications, 2:22, 2:25, 8:12, 23:68, 25:72, 26:20, 27:51

Reasonable precautions, 26:3, 26:6

Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 16:3, 23:13, 23:68, 25:4, 25:72, 26:4, 26:12, 27:51, 29:2 to 29:4, 29:14

Restrictions, 2:3, 2:9, 2:30, 7:24, 9:104, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 22:4, 22:15, 24:28, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:16, 26:18, 26:23, 26:24, 27:21, 29:1, 29:3, 29:4, 29:8

Restrictive covenants, 26:15

Reverse engineering, 26:4, 26:13, 26:14, 29:8

Software, 2:1, 2:7, 9:14, 9:115, 23:27, 23:68, 25:72, 26:4, 27:21, 27:51, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:8, 29:9, 29:14, 31:9

Sources of, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:30, 23:13, 24:28, 26:1 to 26:3, 26:8, 26:18, 26:21, 26:23, 26:25, 31:9

State statutes, 7:24, 22:2, 25:4

Submitted, 24:28, 26:3 to 26:5, 26:9, 26:19 to 27:21

Termination, 2:30, 9:14, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 26:1, 26:2, 26:15, 26:18, 26:23, 26:26, 27:21, 29:3, 29:4

Termination of employment, 2:30, 26:18

Third party, 2:3, 2:9, 9:118, 26:2, 26:3, 26:7, 26:20, 26:21, 29:3, 29:14

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 26:4, 26:5, 26:13, 26:14, 26:22, 29:8

Use, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:30, 7:24, 9:14, 9:104, 9:115, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2, 22:4,

INDEX

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

22:15, 23:13, 23:27, 23:36, 23:68,
24:28, 25:4, 25:6, 25:72, 26:1,
26:2, 26:4 to 26:8, 26:11 to 26:14,
26:17, 26:19 to 26:25, 27:21,
27:51, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:8, 29:14,
31:9

Value, 2:3, 2:9, 2:14, 9:118, 16:3, 22:2,
23:68, 24:28, 25:72, 26:2, 26:4 to
26:6, 26:8, 26:10, 26:19, 26:23,
26:25, 26:26, 27:21, 29:3, 29:8,
31:9

TRADEMARKS

Abandonment, 25:1, 25:2, 25:5, 25:6,
25:11, 25:42, 25:48, 25:62, 25:64,
25:67

Abbreviations, 25:9

Adjective, 25:1, 25:2, 25:18, 25:44

Adoption, 7:8, 7:21, 23:13, 25:8, 25:23,
25:37, 25:49

Advertising, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9,
2:10, 2:25, 2:29, 2:33, 2:47, 7:1,
7:4, 7:8, 8:12, 11:3, 22:1 to 22:4,
22:19, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:8,
25:11, 25:13, 25:15, 25:18, 25:21,
25:23, 25:28, 25:29, 25:32, 25:44,
25:48, 25:49, 25:52, 25:58, 25:63,
25:64, 25:66, 25:68, 25:71, 25:72,
27:3

Anticybersquatting Consumer Protection
Act, 25:23, 25:60

Appeal, 22:18, 24:31, 25:7, 25:8, 25:11,
25:15, 25:17 to 25:20, 25:22,
25:23, 25:29, 25:42, 25:57, 29:8

Application, 2:4, 2:10, 2:25, 2:29, 2:47,
7:4, 7:14, 23:12, 23:21, 23:68,
25:2, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:8, 25:11,
25:15, 25:17 to 25:20, 25:22 to
25:24, 25:27, 25:29, 25:30, 25:32
to 25:34, 25:36, 25:37, 25:39,
25:42, 25:43, 25:47, 25:48, 25:54,
25:56, 25:57, 25:59, 25:60, 25:62,
25:64, 25:67, 25:69, 25:72, 27:51,
29:8

Arbitrary, 22:18, 25:1, 25:2, 25:8,
25:21, 25:28

Arbitrary marks, 25:1, 25:2, 25:8, 25:28

Artistic works, 23:13

Assignment, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 3:4, 22:2,
23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:62,
25:72, 27:51

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Assignments, 23:68, 25:72, 27:51

Availability, 2:29, 7:1, 7:4, 16:3, 23:13,
25:1, 25:2, 25:26, 25:28, 29:8

Bad faith, 25:23, 25:60, 26:4

Benefits, 2:1, 2:7, 3:4, 22:1, 22:2,
23:13, 25:1, 25:2, 25:7, 25:20,
25:22, 25:28, 25:30, 25:34 to
25:37, 25:40, 25:41, 25:43, 25:45,
25:58, 25:59, 29:8

Blurring, 25:23, 25:52, 25:71

Cancellation, 25:23, 25:34, 25:37,
25:42, 25:48, 25:51, 25:60, 25:64,
25:67, 25:69

Certification marks, 2:29, 25:5, 25:32,
25:40

Civil action, 25:60, 26:4

Coined, 25:8, 25:17, 25:21

Collective marks, 2:29, 25:5, 25:32

Commerce, 2:4, 2:10, 10:22, 16:3,
21:24, 22:2, 22:3, 22:18, 23:68,
25:5, 25:18, 25:19, 25:21, 25:23,
25:30, 25:32, 25:38, 25:40, 25:42,
25:46, 25:55, 25:58, 25:63, 25:67,
25:72, 26:4, 27:51

Commercial use, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10,
6:13, 25:6, 25:11, 25:23, 25:32,
25:48, 25:52, 25:67

Common law, 3:4, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:13,
22:18, 25:4, 25:11, 25:22, 25:29,
25:30, 25:42, 26:4

Common law rights, 25:11, 25:30, 25:42

Confusion, 9:118, 22:2, 22:4, 22:18,
23:68, 25:3, 25:6, 25:14 to 25:16,
25:23, 25:27, 25:28, 25:30, 25:37,
25:42, 25:44, 25:48, 25:51, 25:52,
25:58, 25:59, 25:63, 25:72

Cyberpiracy, 25:60

Cybersquatting, 25:4, 25:60

Damages, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 7:8,
10:22, 22:2, 22:18, 23:13, 25:11,
25:29, 25:45, 25:60, 26:4, 29:4,
29:8

Deceptively misdescriptive mark, 25:19

Defenses, 2:3, 2:9, 21:24, 22:2, 29:8

Delivery, 2:22, 7:14, 16:3, 22:1 to 27:3,
29:4

Descriptive marks, 25:2, 25:19, 25:21

Descriptive terms, 25:23

Designations, 25:9, 25:15, 25:16, 25:19,
25:69

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Dilution, 25:2, 25:4, 25:23, 25:37, 25:52, 25:58, 25:60, 25:71
 Disclaimers, 22:2, 22:18
 Distinctiveness, 25:14, 25:15, 25:17, 25:18, 25:21, 25:52, 25:71
 Domain name, 23:68, 25:23, 25:56 to 25:61, 25:72
 Domain names, 25:56 to 25:60
 Duration, 25:52
 Examination, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:47, 7:8, 7:21, 23:21, 23:68, 25:15, 25:32, 25:57, 25:72
 Exclusions, 7:1, 7:4, 7:16, 16:3, 29:8
 Fair use, 25:23, 25:50, 25:59, 25:60, 25:71
 Fanciful, 25:21
 Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 25:23, 25:52, 25:58, 25:60, 25:71
 Fee, 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 25:29, 25:32, 25:39, 25:69
 First Amendment, 25:11, 25:22, 25:23, 25:60
 Functions, 25:8, 25:19, 25:27, 25:57
 General considerations, 2:1, 2:7, 7:1, 7:4, 16:3, 22:1, 22:2, 24:31
 Generic, 23:21, 25:1, 25:2, 25:16, 25:17, 25:21, 25:24, 25:36, 25:37, 25:40, 25:42, 25:44, 25:48, 25:57
 Genericide, 25:44
 Geographically descriptive, 25:1, 25:2, 25:7, 25:19, 25:21, 25:36
 Incontestability, 25:1, 25:2, 25:34, 25:35, 25:40, 25:42, 25:51, 25:53
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 2:47, 23:21, 25:1, 25:2, 25:7, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:23, 25:26, 25:28, 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:37 to 25:40, 25:45 to 25:47, 25:49 to 25:51, 25:58, 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 25:64, 25:71, 29:8, 29:14
 Infringer, 25:38, 25:39, 25:51, 26:7
 Initial interest confusion, 25:59
 Intent, 2:29, 23:21, 23:68, 24:31, 25:2, 25:6, 25:15, 25:23, 25:29, 25:30, 25:32, 25:42, 25:48, 25:51, 25:59, 25:60, 25:62, 25:66, 25:67, 25:70 to 25:72, 26:4, 29:8
 Intent to use, 2:29, 23:68, 25:2, 25:6, 25:29, 25:30, 25:32, 25:42, 25:48, 25:62, 25:66, 25:67, 25:72, 29:8

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

International treaties, 2:47, 23:13
 Internet, 23:21, 23:68, 25:23, 25:55 to 25:59, 25:61, 25:63, 25:72, 29:8
 Internet search engines, 25:56, 25:59
 Issuance, 23:21, 29:8
 Labeling, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 16:3, 22:2, 22:18
 Licenses, 2:42, 3:4, 6:13, 7:8, 7:16, 16:3, 21:24, 23:13, 23:68, 25:29, 25:64, 25:72, 27:51, 29:8
 Licensing, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:29, 2:47, 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 16:3, 23:13, 23:21, 23:68, 24:31, 25:1, 25:2, 25:48, 25:64, 25:65, 25:72, 29:8
 Likelihood of confusion, 25:15, 25:16, 25:23, 25:37, 25:52, 25:59, 25:63
 Linking, 23:21, 23:68, 25:72
 Loss of rights, 25:51
 Merely descriptive mark, 25:21
 Metatags, 25:59
 Monetary relief, 25:60
 Multiple users, 29:4
 Name change, 25:11
 Noncommercial use, 25:71
 Nonuse, 25:48
 Notice, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22, 2:25, 7:14, 8:12, 9:118, 16:3, 22:1, 22:2, 23:13, 23:21, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:24, 25:30, 25:32, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:42, 25:43, 25:45, 25:49, 25:58, 25:60, 25:62, 25:72, 26:4, 27:3, 27:51, 29:8
 Opposition, 25:1, 25:2, 25:23, 25:30, 25:32 to 25:34, 25:36, 25:42, 25:47, 25:49, 25:69
 Ownership, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 3:4, 7:4, 16:3, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:20, 25:23, 25:29, 25:30, 25:35, 25:37 to 25:40, 25:42, 25:44, 25:62, 25:65, 25:72, 29:4, 29:8
 Parody, 25:11, 25:23, 25:60, 25:71
 Prima facie case, 25:23
 Product configuration, 25:2
 Proposed mark, 25:8, 25:15, 25:36
 Proving, 21:24, 25:15, 25:71
 Publication, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:25, 8:12, 10:22, 25:23, 25:32, 25:33, 25:36, 25:49, 29:8

INDEX

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Recording, 2:3, 2:9, 2:25, 22:1, 22:2, 25:39, 25:62, 27:3
Registered mark, 25:17, 25:28, 25:34, 25:38, 25:40, 25:42, 25:51, 25:60, 25:62
Registration, 2:3, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:29, 7:8, 7:14, 16:3, 22:2, 23:68, 25:1 to 25:8, 25:10, 25:11, 25:13 to 25:15, 25:17 to 25:30, 25:32 to 25:48, 25:51 to 25:54, 25:56, 25:57, 25:59, 25:62, 25:64, 25:66, 25:67, 25:69, 25:72, 27:3, 27:51, 29:8
Remedies, 2:3, 2:9, 16:3, 23:13, 23:68, 25:4, 25:11, 25:39, 25:60, 25:72, 26:4, 27:51, 29:2, 29:4, 29:14
Renewal, 7:21, 21:24, 23:68, 25:1, 25:2, 25:54, 25:72
Requirement, 7:8, 25:15, 25:23, 25:24, 25:45, 25:58, 25:60, 25:67, 25:71, 26:4, 29:8
Secondary meaning, 25:7 to 25:10, 25:14, 25:15, 25:18 to 25:21, 25:36
Selection, 21:24, 24:31, 25:2, 25:3, 25:7, 25:8, 25:11, 25:26, 25:28, 25:32, 25:66, 25:68
Service marks, 2:3, 2:9, 2:29, 2:42, 7:4, 7:8, 7:16, 22:18, 25:5, 25:28, 25:32, 25:65
Strength of mark, 25:23
Subject matter, 2:4, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 3:4, 23:21, 25:7 to 25:16, 26:4
Suggestive, 25:1, 25:2, 25:8, 25:18, 25:21, 25:28, 25:32, 25:66
Suggestive marks, 25:1, 25:2, 25:8, 25:21, 25:28
Supplemental, 25:19, 25:35, 25:36, 25:41, 25:45, 25:57
Surnames, 25:1, 25:2, 25:20
Tarnishment, 25:23, 25:52, 25:71
Techniques, 2:1, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 7:4, 11:3, 22:1, 22:2, 25:15, 25:29, 26:4, 29:8
Trade dress, 2:3, 2:9, 2:29, 22:18, 25:1, 25:2, 25:14, 25:15, 25:71
Tradenames, 25:29, 25:68
Types, 2:29, 2:42, 3:4, 6:13, 7:4, 7:8, 7:16, 9:118, 16:3, 23:21, 25:1,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

25:2, 25:7, 25:28, 29:4
Use, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:22, 2:25, 2:29, 2:42, 6:13, 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 9:118, 10:22, 16:3, 21:24, 22:1, 22:2, 22:4, 22:18, 23:13, 23:21, 23:68, 25:1 to 25:8, 25:10, 25:11, 25:14 to 25:17, 25:19 to 25:21, 25:23 to 25:32, 25:34 to 25:40, 25:42 to 25:44, 25:46 to 25:53, 25:56 to 25:60, 25:62 to 25:67, 25:71, 25:72, 26:4, 26:7, 27:3, 27:51, 29:2, 29:4, 29:8, 29:14
Web sites, 25:56, 29:8

TRANSACTIONS

Directors and officers, 20:7, 20:82
Dividends, 6:23, 8:14, 17:3, 20:62, 20:74, 31:3
Taxation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:48, 8:14, 16:3, 16:8, 17:2 to 17:4

TRANSFER

Estate planning, 2:2, 2:8, 2:19, 5:2, 5:10
Limited liability company, 2:2, 2:8, 2:16, 4:2, 5:2, 5:14, 5:15, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:10
Restrictions, 2:2, 2:8, 2:15, 2:43, 4:1, 4:2, 4:23, 5:16, 6:1, 6:2, 6:20, 6:23, 6:31, 6:36, 7:4, 7:21, 8:31, 9:98, 15:3, 15:21, 15:25, 16:1, 16:3, 16:7, 17:3, 18:4, 18:8, 19:58, 20:54, 20:56, 24:38, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 29:1, 29:3, 29:19, 30:32, 31:26
Taxation, 2:2, 2:8, 4:1 to 5:2, 5:10, 5:14, 16:3, 17:3, 17:4
Trademarks, 2:4, 2:10, 3:4, 6:13, 7:4, 7:21, 16:3, 25:2, 25:11, 25:60, 25:62, 25:70, 26:4

TRUSTS

Corporations, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 5:21, 5:33, 6:19, 8:25, 16:4
Income tax, 4:2, 4:17, 4:32, 8:25, 16:2, 16:4

TYING

Antitrust, 7:30, 16:3, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:24, 24:19
Clayton Act, 21:17, 21:24
Coercion, 21:24

TYING—Cont'd

Conditioning, 21:22, 21:24, 24:19
 Defenses, 21:17, 21:24
 Distributorships, 16:3, 21:24
 Franchise, 7:30, 21:24, 25:64
 Full-line forcing, 21:24
 Intellectual property, 16:3
 Patents, 16:3, 21:24, 24:19
 Per se rule, 21:24
 Product market, 21:24
 Reciprocal dealing, 21:10
 Rule of reason, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 24:19
 Sherman Act, 21:17, 21:22, 21:24

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Bargaining power, 10:18, 27:21
 Essential purpose, 29:18
 Negotiation, 27:21, 29:18
 Unequal bargaining power, 27:21

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Computer software, 29:12, 29:14, 29:16, 29:20
 Express warranty, 29:16
 Government contract, 2:44
 Merchantability, 3:20, 29:16
 Notice, 6:33, 8:7, 19:2

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

Certificate, 8:24
 Contribution, 8:24
 Liability, 8:24
 Limited partner, 8:24
 Limited partnership, 8:24

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

1956, 20:10, 20:13, 20:46

UTILITY

Patents, 23:17, 23:21, 23:32, 23:34, 23:37, 25:15

VALUATION

Approaches, 15:4

VALUATION—Cont'd

Business, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:7, 8:16, 8:26, 8:33, 14:17, 14:26, 14:39, 15:4, 20:75

VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING

Business, 13:4
 Investments, 13:4
 Investors, 13:4
 Preferred stock, 13:4
 Stock, 13:4
 Stock options, 13:4
 Structure of, 13:4

VENUE

Corporations, 23:45

VOTING

Advantages of, 4:2
 Appraisal rights, 6:20, 6:26
 Definition, 6:22, 8:31, 16:7, 20:14, 20:94
 Definition of, 6:22, 16:7, 20:14, 20:94
 Disadvantages of, 3:13
 Purpose of, 3:13, 6:20, 8:31, 16:8, 16:11, 20:55, 20:73, 20:94
 Shareholders, 4:2, 4:18, 4:20, 4:24, 4:30, 4:32, 6:20, 6:26, 6:36, 8:19, 8:31, 8:35, 15:14, 20:37, 20:55, 20:94, 20:98
 Trust, 4:32, 6:22, 16:26, 20:14
 Validity, 3:13

WAGE AND HOUR LAWS

Anti-Kickback Act, 9:116
 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 9:116
 Davis-Bacon Act, 9:116
 Exemptions, 9:116
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 2:9, 2:21, 9:15, 9:116
 Minimum wage, 9:15, 9:116
 Requirements, 2:1, 2:7, 2:9, 9:116

WARRANTIES

Loan agreements, 13:24

YEARLY

Accountants, 8:31, 20:81